

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR – TUESDAY  
JUNE 10, 2008 - 2:00 P.M**

**AGENDA**

<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

**NON-AGENDA**

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. BRIAN SIMON – 115 Plantation – 77024 – 713-468-6767 – B. A. R. C. and HPD Dragnet

MS. JORGETTA WILLIAMS – Post Office Box 77242 – 713-314-7546 – Housing Discrimination

MR. WILLI AM ENNOLS BEAL – 4718 Boicewood – 77016 – 713-633-0126 – First Amendment:  
Dr. Anthony Beal: Lee P. Brown: Death Row

MR. DELOYD PARKER – 3201 Elgin – 77004 – 713-521-0629 – Safety and Security

MR. RAUL EDWARD – 4104 Caroline – 77004 – 713-524-3936 – Juneteeth Multi Cultural Festival

MR/COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter – 77026 – 202-FA3-4511 – Behavior, Coward,  
Conspiracy Campo Sheet Metal, Workers using People Children

**PREVIOUS**

<u>1MIN.</u>	<u>1MIN.</u>	<u>1 MIN.</u>
--------------	--------------	---------------

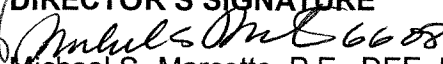
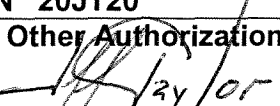
MR. WILLIAM SANDERS – 411 Cavalcade - 77009 – 713-782-8833 – Community Park issues in Alief

MR. FRANCISCO GARCIA – 3530 Greens Crest Dr. – 77082 – 832-245-3898 – Community Park issues in  
Alief

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77207-3052 – 832-292-5203 – We Blacks and  
We Mexican make a unit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of the 2008 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the San Jacinto River Authority		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 2				
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  5/28/08	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008					
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b>  All						
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: 713/837-0448		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 01/03/07 C.M. #2007-0008						
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  Approve by Council Motion the 2008 San Jacinto River Authority Operations and Maintenance Budget.								
<b>Amount of Funding: \$1,995,880</b> (City of Houston FY2008 - \$750,000 FY2009 amount \$1,245,880 (SJRA Fiscal Year 2008 September 1, 2007 – August 31, 2008)			<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>					
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)      Water & Sewer System Operating Fund #8300      PLL 5/27/08								
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) is a conservation and reclamation district created by the 45 <sup>th</sup> Legislature, under Section 59 of Article 16 of the Constitution of the State of Texas.  The SJRA, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is a self-supporting governmental unit and is administered by a Board of Directors consisting of six members who are appointed by the Governor. They serve six year terms with two Directors being appointed every two years.  The SJRA operates and maintains the Lake Conroe Reservoir. The Authority and the City of Houston have entered into a contract, effective May 9, 1968, that provides the City of Houston an undivided 66 2/3% interest in the Lake Conroe Reservoir, and in the yield there from under Water Appropriation permit No. 1962. This budget is the City of Houston's two-thirds share of allocated costs associated with this contract.  <table><tr><td><u>2007</u> <u>Budget</u></td><td><u>2008</u> <u>Budget</u></td></tr><tr><td>\$1,158,457</td><td>\$1,995,880</td></tr></table>					<u>2007</u> <u>Budget</u>	<u>2008</u> <u>Budget</u>	\$1,158,457	\$1,995,880
<u>2007</u> <u>Budget</u>	<u>2008</u> <u>Budget</u>							
\$1,158,457	\$1,995,880							
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JT20</b>								
<b>F &amp; A Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 						

<b>Date</b> 5/28/08	<b>Subject::</b> Approval of the 2008 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the San Jacinto River Authority	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2				
<p>The 2008 Budget reflects a funding increase of over \$837,423 (72%) from the 2007 Budget. This 2008 budget increase is predominately the result of dam maintenance, repairs &amp; parts expenses (extensive dam slope repairs) and an aggressive aquatic weed control program (substantial increase in chemical costs).</p> <p>2008 Budget Increase Include:</p> <table><tr><td>Maintenance, Repairs and Parts Expenses</td><td>\$300,000</td></tr><tr><td>Aquatic Weed Control</td><td>\$500,000</td></tr></table> <p>Payments made to San Jacinto River Authority are based upon actual O &amp; M expenditures.</p> <p>It is recommended that City Council approve the 2008 San Jacinto River Authority Operations and Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$1,995,880.</p> <p>cc: Marty Stein Gary Norman Dannelle Belhateche Susan Bandy</p> <p>20JT20</p>				Maintenance, Repairs and Parts Expenses	\$300,000	Aquatic Weed Control	\$500,000
Maintenance, Repairs and Parts Expenses	\$300,000						
Aquatic Weed Control	\$500,000						

# **San Jacinto River Authority**



**Conroe, Texas**

## **APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET LAKE CONROE DIVISION**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2008



**APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET  
SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY  
LAKE CONROE DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2008**

**CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>LAKE CONROE DIVISION</b>	
Budget Summary	1
Budget Detail – Revenues and Expenditures	2 - 4
Notes to Operating Budget	5 – 6

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY  
BUDGET SUMMARY - ACCRUAL BASIS  
APPROVED AMENDED BUDGET FYE AUGUST 31, 2008**

<b>LAKE CONROE DIVISION</b>	
<b>ACCOUNT TITLE</b>	<b>AMENDED APPROVED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES-JOINT</b>	<u>794,000</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>	
SALARIES, WAGES & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,073,665
OUTSIDE SERVICES EMPLOYED	487,770
OPERATING SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	223,280
RENTALS	31,000
MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & PARTS	<u>1,179,240</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,994,955
CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>119,000</u>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES &amp; CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	3,113,955
2/3 OF OPERATING EXPENSES & CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,075,970
2/3 OPERATING REVENUES-JOINT	(529,333)
ADMINISTRATIVE & GENERAL 15% OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>449,243</u>
TOTAL DUE FROM CITY OF HOUSTON	<u><u>1,995,880</u></u>

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**  
**APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET - ACCRUAL BASIS**  
**FYE 2008**

**LAKE CONROE DIVISION**

	<b>APPROVED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08</b>	<b>PROPOSED CHANGES</b>	<b>APPROVED AMENDED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08</b>
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>			
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES - SJRA</u></b>			
LC-10-71200 WATER SALES-INDUSTRIAL-	204,960		204,960
LC-10-71400 WATER SALES - COMMERCIAL	24,000		24,000
LC-10-71450 LAWN IRRIGATION FEES	12,000		12,000
LC-10-73020 MARINE SANITATION INSPECTIONS	-		-
LC-10-75240 SEPTIC TANK LICENSES	18,000		18,000
LC-10-76001 Lake Conroe Division-Houston Lake Conroe Share-	1,977,312	18,568	1,995,880
	<u>2,236,272</u>	<u>18,568</u>	<u>2,254,840</u>
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES-JOINT</u></b>			
LC-10-73010 PERMITS,LICENSES,FEES-RESIDENTIAL	276,000		276,000
LC-10-73011 PERMITS, LICENSES & FEES - COMMERCIAL	168,000		168,000
LC-10-73030 AQUATIC MGT REV.REC'D-S	175,000	175,000	350,000
LC-10-74010 FEMA DISASTER CLAIM - SJRA	-		-
	<u>619,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>794,000</u>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b><u>2,855,272</u></b>	<b><u>193,568</u></b>	<b><u>3,048,840</u></b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>			
<b><u>SALARIES, WAGES &amp; EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</u></b>			
LC-10-91110 SUPERVISORS SALARIES	273,627		273,627
LC-10-91120 OPERATION & MAINTENANCE SALARIES	214,406		214,406
LC-10-91130 OTHER SALARIES	181,485		181,485
LC-10-97040 SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES	51,338		51,338
LC-13-97210 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT SERVICES	3,200		3,200
LC-13-97010 GROUP INSURANCE - EMPLOYEES	191,804		191,804
LC-01-97111 GROUP INSURANCE - RETIREES	30,025		30,025
LC-16-97120 GROUP RETIREMENT EXPENSE	80,364	19,810	100,174
LC-13-97030 WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE EXPENSE	27,606		27,606
<b>TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES &amp; EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b><u>1,053,855</u></b>	<b><u>19,810</u></b>	<b><u>1,073,665</u></b>
<b><u>OUTSIDE SERVICES EMPLOYED</u></b>			
LC-10-92010 LEGAL SERVICES	30,000		30,000
LC-16-92020 AUDITING	2,600		2,600
LC-16-92022 MANAGEMENT AUDIT	-		-
LC-16-92023 AUDIT-SINGLE-FEMA	-		-
LC-10-92030 ENGINEERING,SURVEYING,CONSULTING	166,000		166,000
LC-10-93009 WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES	3,500		3,500
LC-10-93027 PATROLLING SERVICES	200,000		200,000
LC-10-93030 JANITORIAL SERVICE	3,600		3,600
LC-10-93050 RAIN GAUGING FEES	-		-
LC-10-93070 STREAM GAUGING & WATER QUALITY - USGS CO-OP	55,570		55,570
LC-10-93120 WATER QUALITY MAINTENANCE	5,000		5,000
LC-11-93120 WATER QUALITY TESTING	14,000	6,000	20,000
LC-11-93025 STATE FEES	1,500		1,500
<b>TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES EMPLOYED</b>	<b><u>481,770</u></b>	<b><u>6,000</u></b>	<b><u>487,770</u></b>

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**  
**APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET - ACCRUAL BASIS**  
**FYE 2008**

**LAKE CONROE DIVISION**

	APPROVED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08	PROPOSED CHANGES	APPROVED AMENDED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08
<b><u>OPERATING SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE</u></b>			
LC-10-94008 AUTOMOBILE & TRUCK EXPENSES	15,000		15,000
LC-16-94170 BANK SERVICE CHARGES	180		180
LC-14-94200 COMPUTER HARDWARE	9,500	2,500	12,000
LC-10-94060 FUEL & LUBRICANTS	35,000		35,000
LC-10-97160 INSURANCE PREMIUMS	18,300		18,300
LC-10-94140 LABORATORY EXPENSE	1,000		1,000
LC-10-94050 MANAGERS EXPENSE	2,500		2,500
LC-10-94090 MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000		1,000
LC-10-94018 MISCELLANEOUS	2,500		2,500
LC-14-94220 NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS	9,000		9,000
LC-10-94001 OFFICE SUPPLIES & PRINTING	8,000		8,000
LC-10-94002 OTHER OFFICE EXPENSES	4,000		4,000
LC-15-94190 SAFETY	7,300		7,300
LC-10-94025 SMALL EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	10,500		10,500
LC-14-94210 SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	10,000	2,500	12,500
LC-10-94100 SUPPLIES	17,000		17,000
LC-10-94003 TELEPHONE	16,000		16,000
LC-10-94030 TRAINING - EXTERNAL	5,000		5,000
LC-14-94030 TRAINING - EXTERNAL-IT	3,000		3,000
LC-10-94031 TRAINING-INTERNAL	1,000		1,000
LC-10-94004 TRAVEL	2,500		2,500
LC-10-94110 UTILITIES	40,000		40,000
<b>TOTAL OPERATING SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE</b>	<b>218,280</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>223,280</b>
<b><u>RENTAL EXPENSE</u></b>			
LC-10-95010 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	10,000		10,000
LC-10-95020 OFFICE RENT	4,000		4,000
LC-10-95030 RENT-U.S. FOREST LANDS	17,000		17,000
<b>TOTAL RENTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,000</b>
<b><u>MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS &amp; PARTS EXPENSE</u></b>			
LC-10-96080 AQUATIC WEED CONTROL	450,000	300,000	750,000
LC-10-96211 AYER ISLAND MAINT & REPAIR	12,000		12,000
LC-10-96020 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT	26,240		26,240
LC-10-96070 DAM MAINTENANCE	738,000	(388,000)	350,000
LC-10-96004 INSTRUMENTATION	10,000		10,000
LC-10-96030 MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	10,000		10,000
LC-10-96010 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,000		4,000
LC-10-96220 SECURITY REPAIRS	12,000		12,000
LC-10-96200 STREETS & ROADS	5,000		5,000
<b>TOTAL MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS &amp; PARTS EXPENSE</b>	<b>1,267,240</b>	<b>(88,000)</b>	<b>1,179,240</b>
LC-10-98000 <b>ADM. &amp; GEN. EXPENSE ALLOCATED</b>	<b>457,822</b>	<b>(8,579)</b>	<b>449,243</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>3,509,967</b>	<b>(65,769)</b>	<b>3,444,198</b>
<b><u>NON OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>			
LC-10-84001 LAND USE LEASE REVENUE	-		-
LC-10-87530 GAIN(LOSS) ON SALE OR DISPOSAL OF ASSET	-		-
LC-10-87540 OTHER GAINS & LOSSES	-		-
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY  
APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET - ACCRUAL BASIS  
FYE 2008**

**LAKE CONROE DIVISION**

	<b>APPROVED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08</b>	<b>PROPOSED CHANGES</b>	<b>APPROVED AMMENDED BUDGET FYE 8/31/08</b>
<b><u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u></b>			
LC-10-22101 OFFICE BUILDING-LAKE CONROE	-		-
LC-10-22106 STORAGE BUILDING-LAKE CONROE	-		-
LC-10-23411 DAM & APPURTENANCES-SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS	25,000		25,000
LC-10-23412 DAM & APPURTENANCES-SJRA	-		-
LC-10-26100 CONSTR & MAINT EQUIP-6 WHEELER	15,000		15,000
LC-10-26100 CONSTR & MAINT EQUIP-JOHN DEERE TRACTOR	-		-
LC-10-26100 CONSTR & MAINT EQUIP-2 FUEL STORAGE TANKS	22,000	8,000	30,000
LC-10-26200 TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT	-		-
LC-10-26200 TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT - PICKUP	25,000		25,000
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE &, EQUIPMENT-ICE MACHINE	8,000		8,000
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE &, EQUIPMENT-MAIL ARCHIVE	-		-
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE &, EQUIPMENT-DATA PROTECTION	-		-
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIP - ROUTERS & FIREWALL	6,000		6,000
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE &, EQUIPMENT-COPIER	-		-
LC-10-26300 OFFICE FURNITURE &, EQUIPMENT-ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	10,000		10,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>119,000</b>
<b>NET CASH REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	<b>(765,695)</b>	<b>251,337</b>	<b>(514,358)</b>
<b><u>NON CASH EXPENSES</u></b>			
LC-16-99000 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	122,796	-	122,796
<b>NET REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	<b>(888,491)</b>	<b>251,337</b>	<b>(637,154)</b>

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**  
**NOTES TO APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2008**

**NOTE A - SALARIES AND WAGES**

A 2% cost-of-living and a 3% merit increase to be used at the discretion of the General Manager has been proposed.

Salaries for the following Management and Administrative personnel are being pro-rated as follows to the following Divisions:

	<b>G &amp; A Division</b>	<b>Lake Conroe</b>	<b>Woodlands</b>	<b>Highlands Reservoir &amp; Canal</b>
<b>FYE 8/31/07</b>				
General Manager	85%		15%	
Deputy General Manager-Operations	40%	30%		30%
Deputy General Manager-Administration	40%	30%		30%
Human Resource/Office Manager	36%	9%	46%	9%
Benefits Coordinator	36%	9%	46%	9%
Administrative Assistant	36%	9%	46%	9%
Controller	30%	30%	40%	
Accounting Assistant III	40%	40%	20%	
Accounting Assistant II	45%	10%	45%	
Accounting Assistant I	20%	40%	40%	
G & A Receptionist	50%	50%		
Safety & Industrial Relations Specialist	5%	15%	75%	5%
Information Technology Manager	23%	25%	47%	5%
Information Services Systems Administrator	23%	25%	47%	5%
Information Services Technician	40%	40%	10%	10%

	<b>G &amp; A Division</b>	<b>Lake Conroe</b>	<b>Woodlands</b>	<b>Highlands Reservoir &amp; Canal</b>
<b>FYE 8/31/08</b>				
General Manager	40%	20%	20%	20%
Deputy General Manager-Operations	70%	10%	10%	10%
Deputy General Manager-Administration	25%	25%	25%	25%
Human Resource/Office Manager	40%	14%	37%	9%
Benefits Coordinator	40%	14%	37%	9%
Administrative Assistant	25%	25%	25%	25%
Controller	0%	9%	67%	24%
Accountant	0%	9%	67%	24%
Accounting Assistant III	40%	40%	20%	
Accounting Assistant II	0%	9%	67%	24%
Accounting Assistant I	20%	40%	40%	
G & A Receptionist	50%	50%		
Safety & Industrial Relations Specialist	5%	15%	75%	5%
Information Technology Manager	23%	25%	47%	5%
Information Services Systems Administrator	23%	25%	47%	5%
Information Services Technician	40%	40%	10%	10%

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO APPROVED AMENDED OPERATING BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2008**

**APPROVED  
AMENDED  
OPERATING  
BUDGET  
FYE 8/31/08**

**NOTE B-OUTSIDE SERVICES EMPLOYED -**

**LEGAL**

Lake Conroe Division - General legal services	<u>30,000</u>
---	---------------

**AUDITING**

Lake Conroe Division	
Independent Auditors	<u>2,600</u>
	<u>2,600</u>

**ENGINEERING & OTHER CONSULTANTS**

Lake Conroe Division	
Slope Repair	75,000
Survey	15,000
GIS	30,000
Document Management System for Licenses	10,000
Aerial Photos	6,000
General	<u>30,000</u>
	<u>166,000</u>

**PATROLLING SERVICES - DEPUTY CONSTABLE**

Lake Conroe Division

Contract with Montgomery County, Texas to provide one or more duly commissioned deputies of the Montgomery County Constable, Precinct #1, to be on duty on or about Lake Conroe, under the Interlocal Cooperation Act. Due to September 11 Terrorist attack the

	<u>200,000</u>
--	----------------

**STREAM GAUGING AND WATER ANALYSIS**

Lake Conroe Division	
USGS Contract	<u>55,570</u>






**NOTE D - MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & PARTS**

Lake Conroe Division	
Building & Grounds	
General	18,240
Boat Shed Roof	4,000
Bug-B-Gone System	<u>4,000</u>
	<u>26,240</u>
Dam Maintenance	
Slope Repair	<u>350,000</u>

**NOTE E - OTHER CHARGES**

**HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE -**

All Operating Divisions  
No Increase - 18 Month Contract beginning March 2007

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work Carrera Construction, Inc. Library Facilities Modification WBS No. E-000161-0001-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  3
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>  5-30-08	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E.		<b>Council Districts affected:</b>  B, D, H, I	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832.393.8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2007-0071; Dated 01-17-07	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$993,999.93, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>Previous Funding:</b> \$1,000,000.00 – Federal Government – Grants Fund (5000) - CDBG			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$993,999.93 or 3.65% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Carrera Construction, Inc. for facilities modifications at ten branch libraries for the Houston Public Library.			
<b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b>			
Carnegie Library	1050 Quitman	Key Map 493D	District H
Amanda E. Dixon Library	8002 Hirsch	Key Map 454K	District H
Patricio Flores Library	110 North Milby	Key Map 494N	District H
Lakewood Library	8815 Feland	Key Map 455G	District B
Park Place Regional Library	8145 Park Place	Key Map 535P	District I
Pleasantville Library	1520 Gellhorn	Key Map 495K	District B
Scenic Woods Regional Library	10677 Homestead	Key Map 414Z	District B
Lonnie E. Smith Library	3624 Scott Street	Key Map 533D	District D
Nena E. Stanaker Library	611 SSgt Macario Garcia	Key Map 494V	District I
Cliff Tuttle Library	702 Kress	Key Map 494H	District H
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The scope of work included installation of new ornamental boundary fencing, manual and motorized gates at Carnegie, Flores, Park Place, Pleasantville, and Smith; replaced HVAC equipment at Dixon, Scenic Woods, Smith, Stanaker, and Tuttle; installed new exterior monument signs containing lights at Lakewood and Pleasantville; and remodeled interior at Flores.			
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The contractor completed the project within the contract time, plus an additional 304 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$993,999.93, an increase of \$34,999.93 over the original contract amount.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC # 25CONS46</b>	
<b>General Services Department:</b>  Phil Golenbiewski Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Housing and Community Development:</b>  Richard Celli Director	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD. Director	



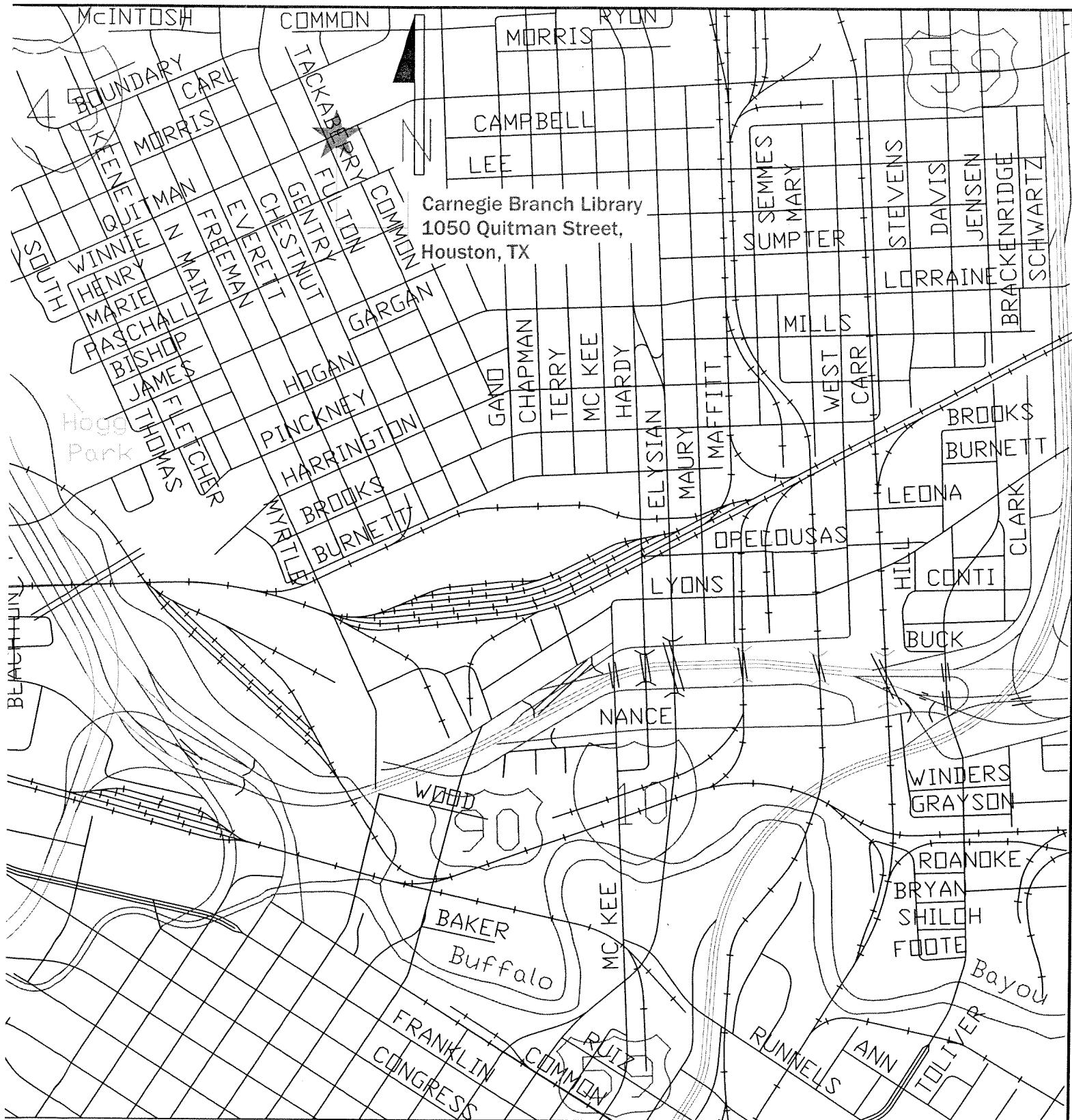
<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Accept Work Carrera Construction, Inc. Library Facilities Modification WBS No. E-000161-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> KDS	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

The project design consultant and construction manager was Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

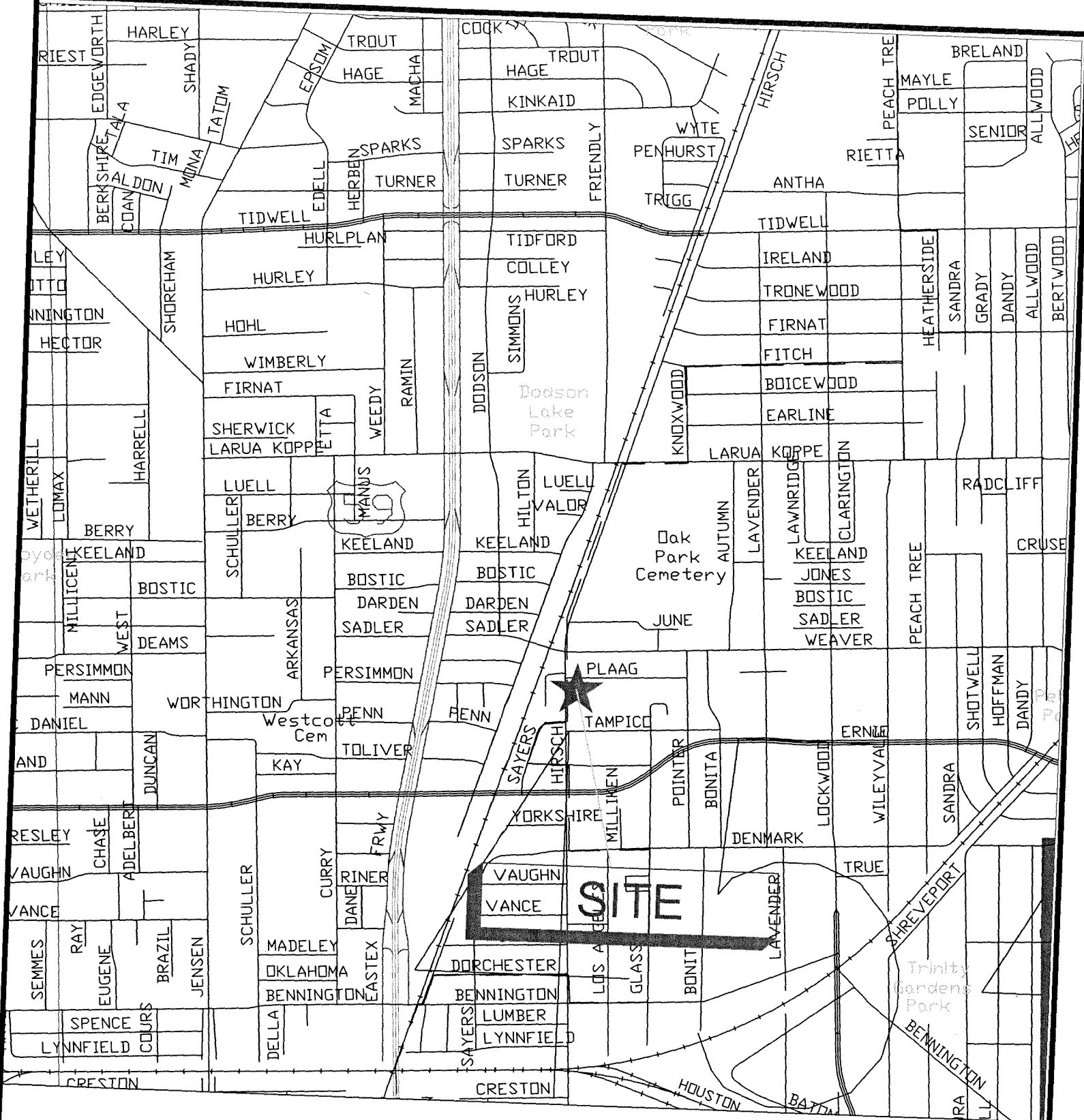
**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Orders 1 -4 provided the following: installed larger HVAC system at Smith; upgraded culvert for proper drainage at Lakewood and added backflow preventer at Scenic Woods; replaced damper, breakers, isolation control timer for new HVAC system at Stanaker; revised entrances and gate design of several security fences to comply with new HPL requirements; and added computer modem box to monument signs at Lakewood and Pleasantville.

 IZD:PJC:JLN:MCP:KS:ks

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Webb Mitchell, , Wendy Teas Heger, Carter Roper, Laura Ortiz, Gayve Anklesaria, File



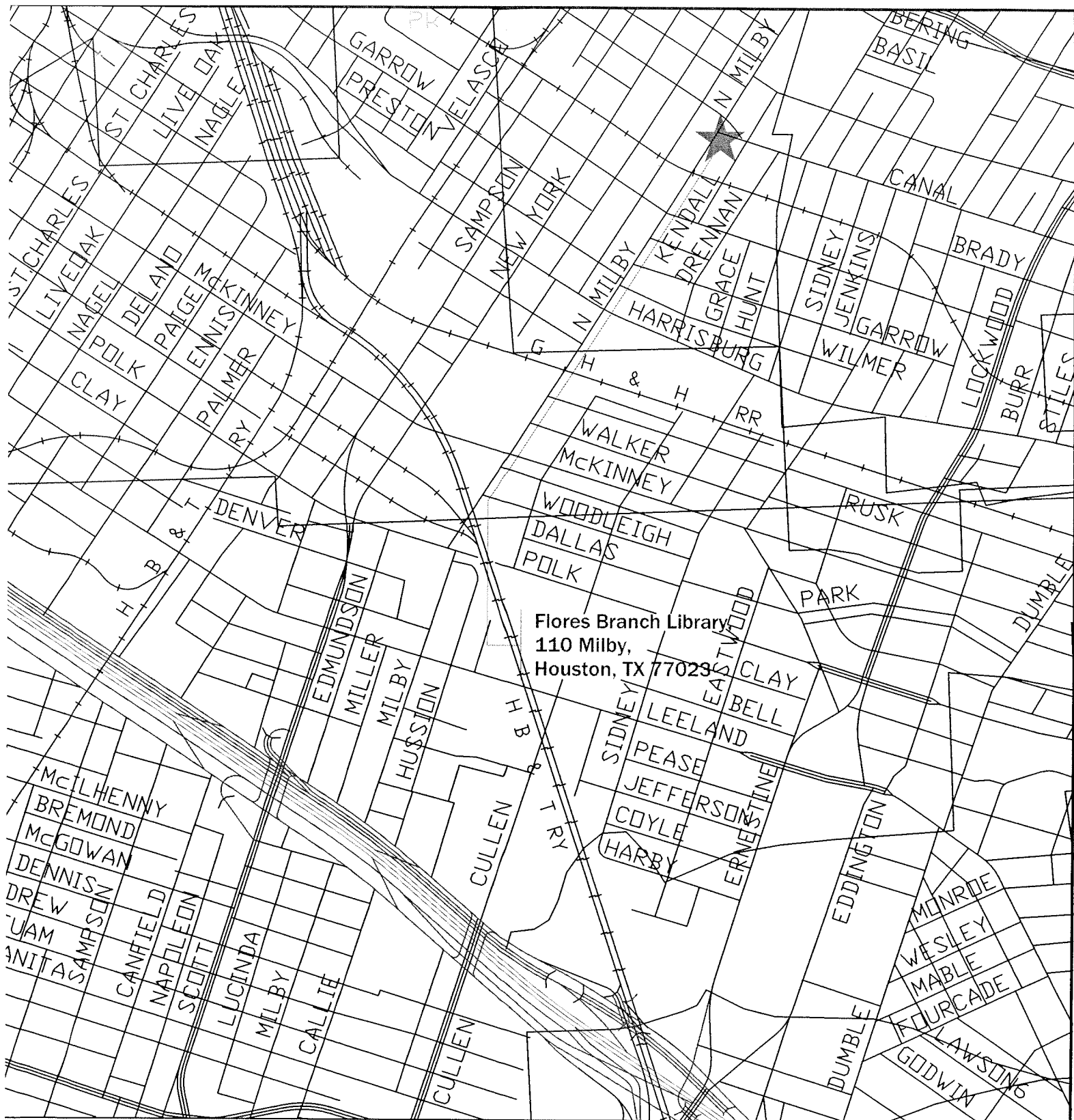
# **Carnegie Library** **1050 Quitman Street, Houston, TX**



AMANDA E. DIXON LIBRARY  
8002 HIRSCH, HOUSTON, TX

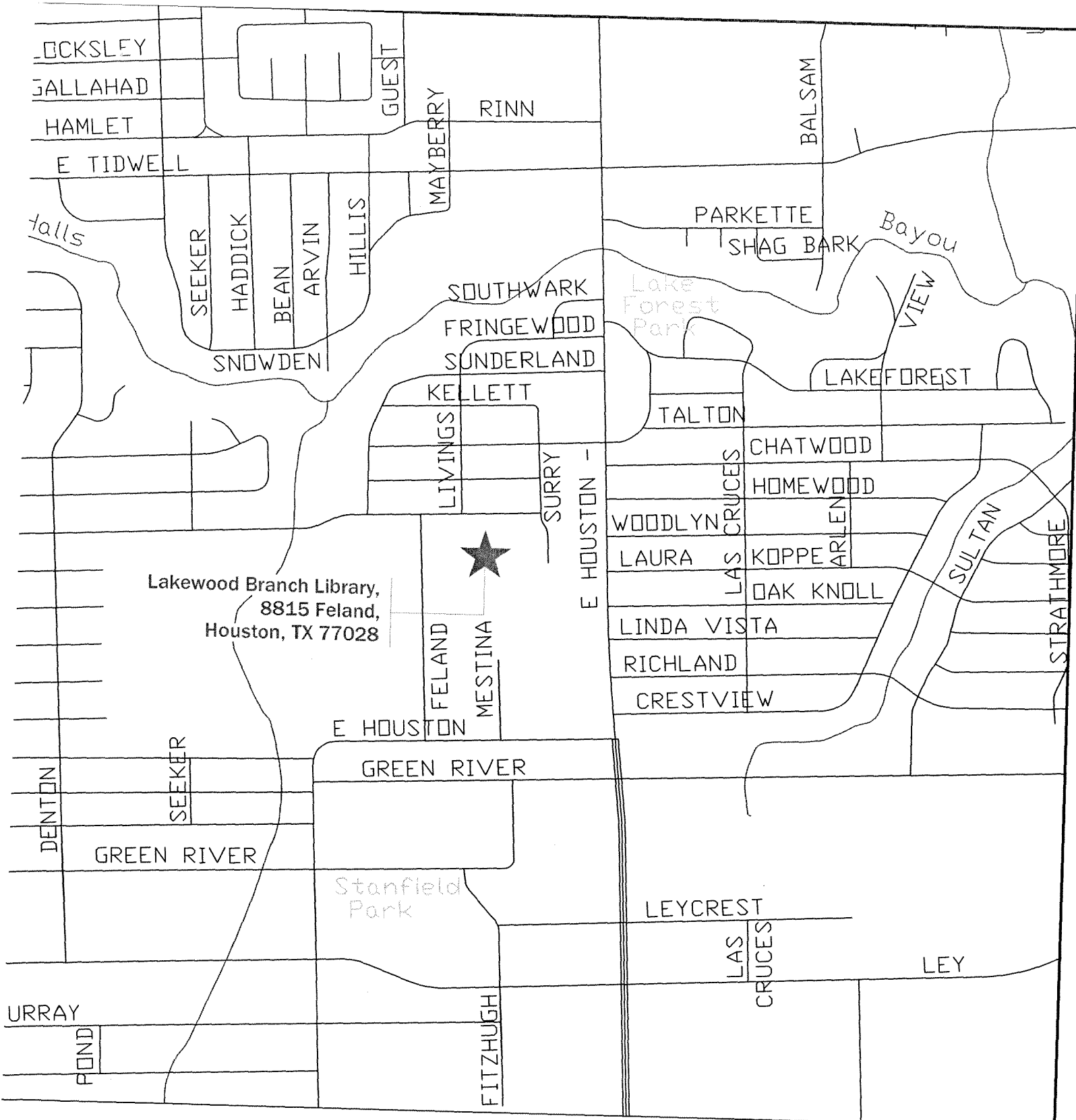
COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEY MAP NO. 454K



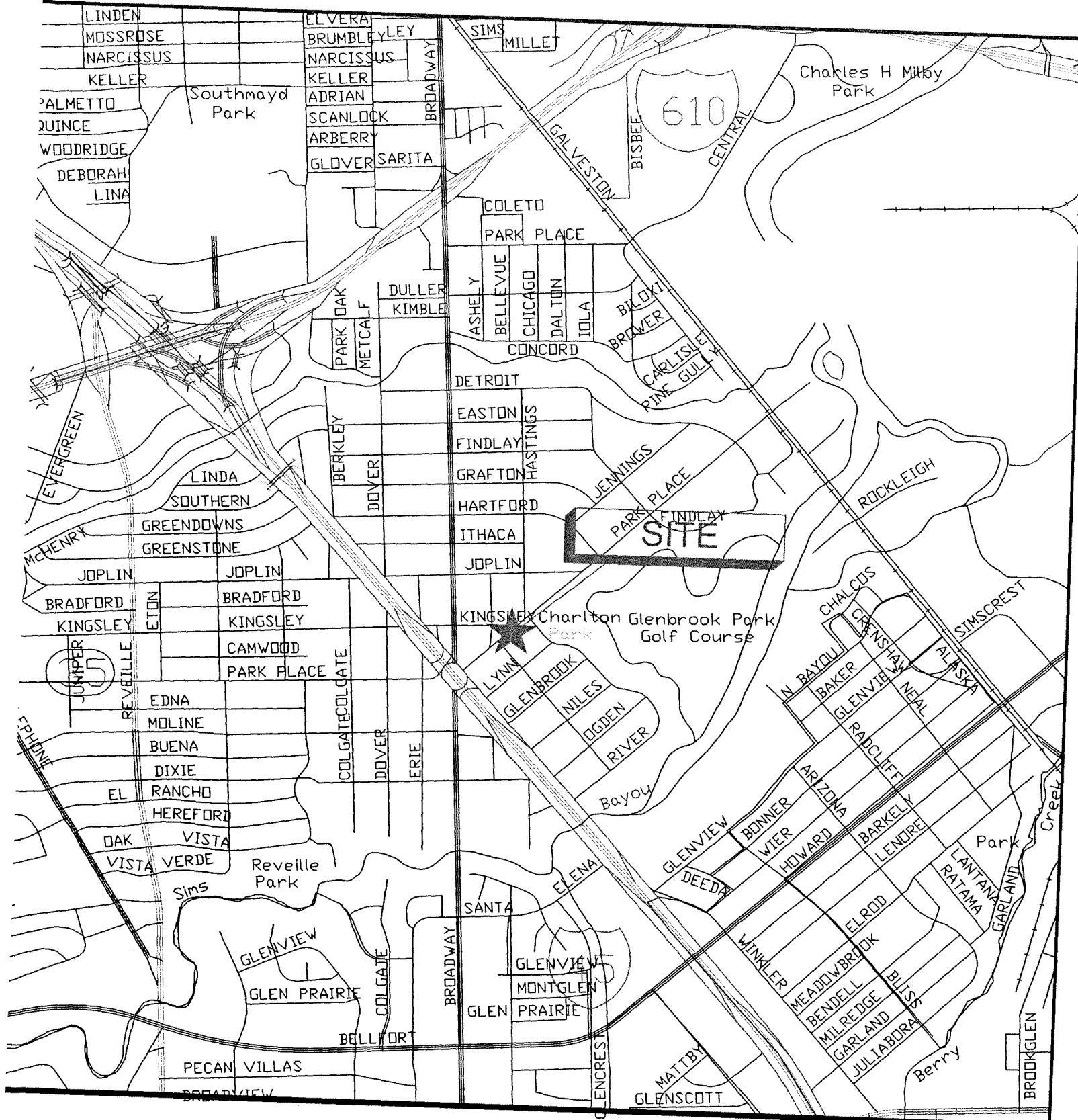
# Patricio Flores Library

## 110 Milby, Houston, TX

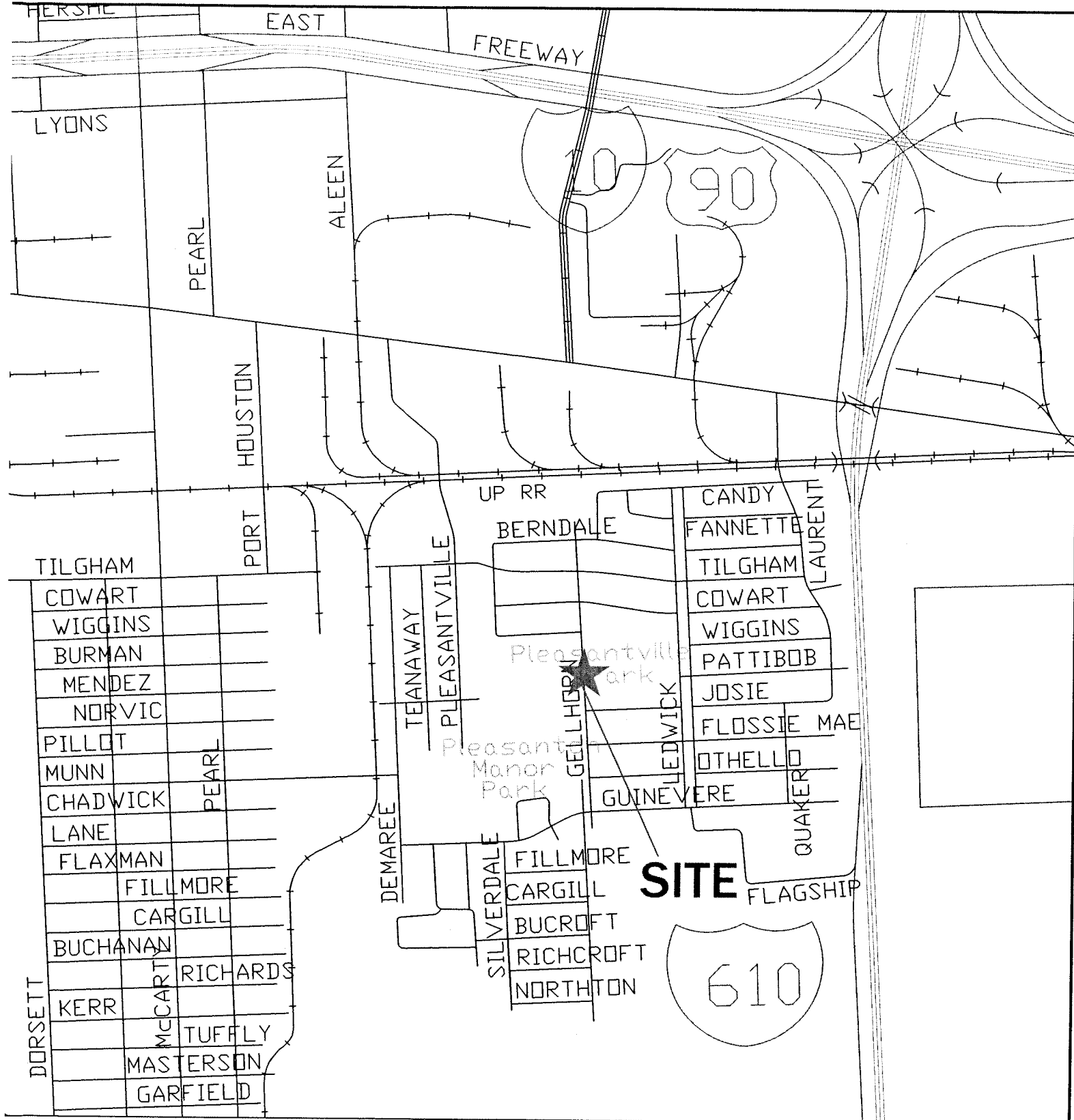


Lakewood Branch Library,  
8815 Feland,  
Houston, TX 77028

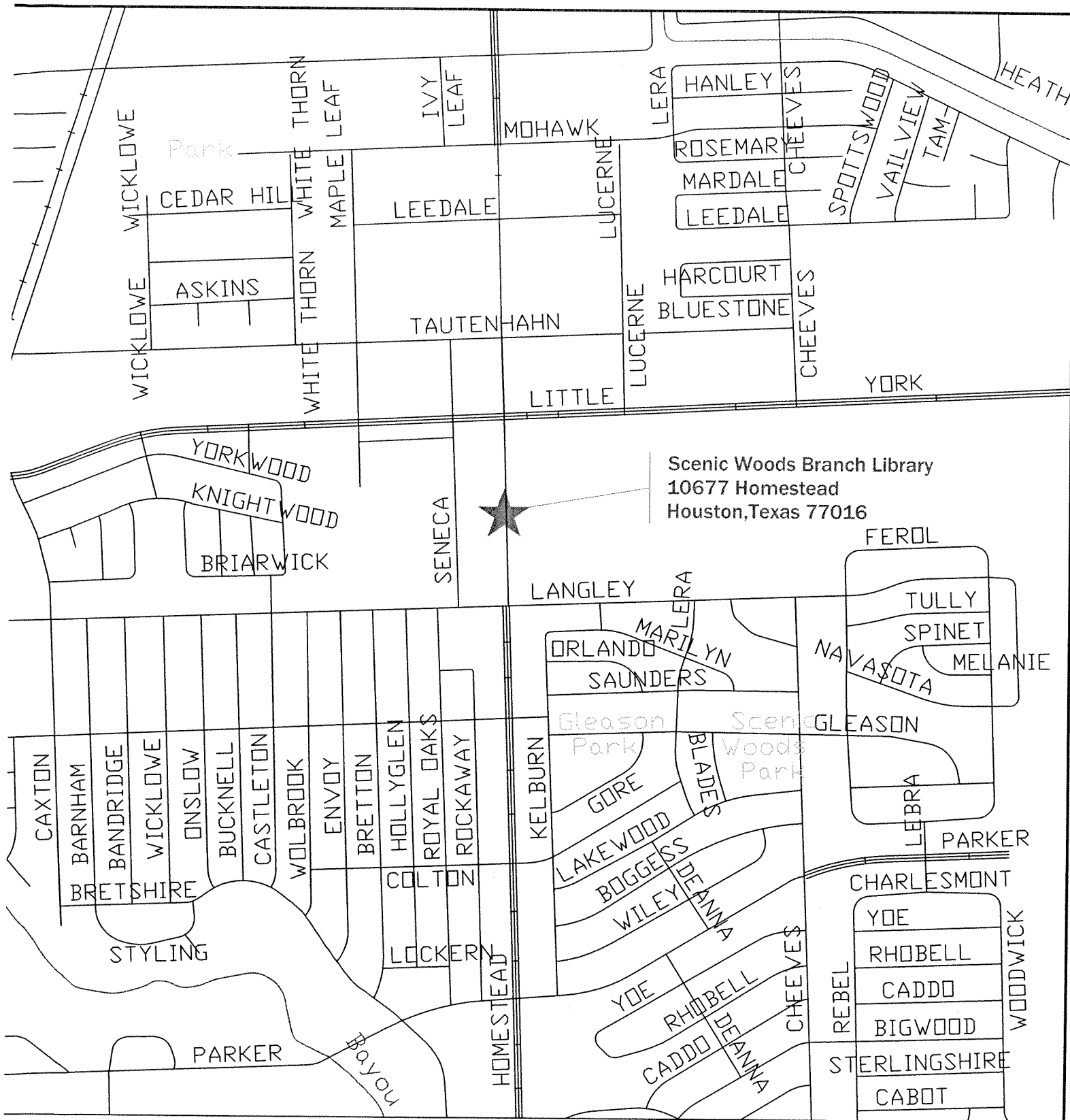
**Lakewood Library**  
**8815 Feland, Houston, TX 77028**



PARK PLACE REGIONAL LIBRARY  
8145 PARK PLACE BLVD., HOUSTON, TX

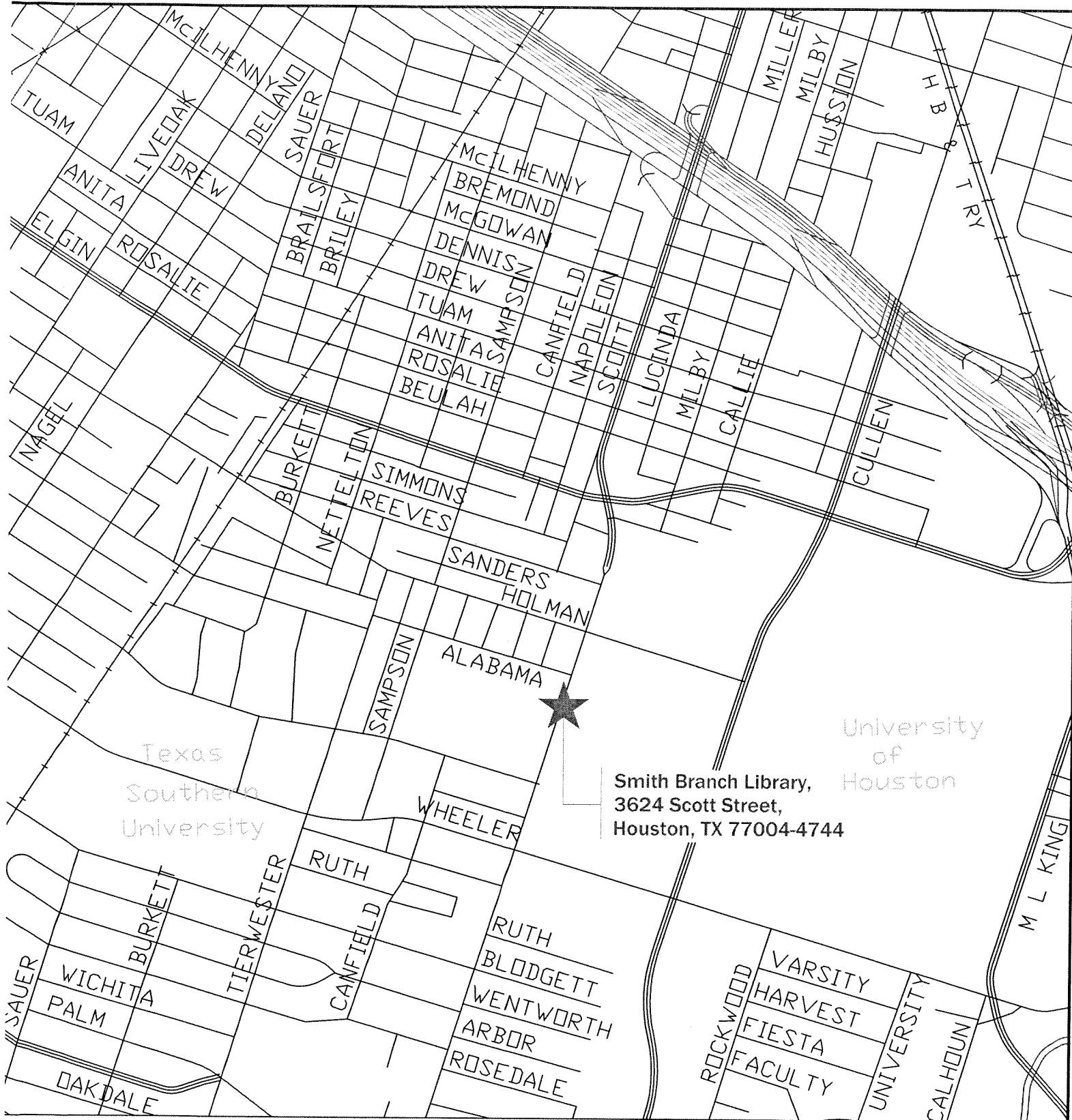


**Pleasantville Library**  
**1520 Gellhorn, Houston, TX 77029**



# **Scenic Woods Regional Library** **10677 Homestead Houston, Texas**





Smith Branch Library,  
3624 Scott Street,  
Houston, TX 77004-4744

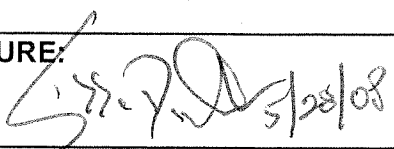
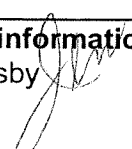

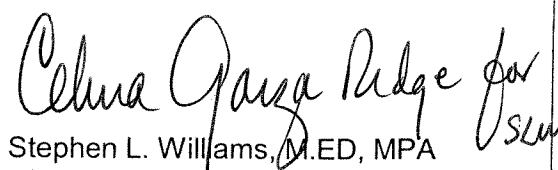
# Lonnie E. Smith Library

3624 Scott Street, Houston, TX 77004



KEY MAP NO. 494V



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work Parallax Builders, Inc. Repairs to Parking Garage at 8000 North Stadium Dr. WBS No. H-000031-0003-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  4
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 6-3-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E. 		<b>Council District affected:</b> D	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832.393.8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance. No. 2005-0809, Dated 06-22-05 Ordinance. No. 2006-1073, Dated 10-24-06	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$1,191,741.40, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>Previous Funding:</b> \$1,224,112.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund 440 \$ 12,287.40 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) <b>\$1,236,399.40 – Total Funding</b>			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,191,741.40 or 6.09% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Parallax Builders, Inc. for repairs to the parking garage at the Department of Health and Human Services' Administration Building.			
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> 8000 North Stadium Drive (532M)			
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> This project was part of the Health & Human Services Department's ongoing program to maintain and extend the useful life of its facilities. The scope of the project included repair of the structural deficiencies in the 4-level pre-cast concrete garage, replacement of the parking control system (arms, ticket splitters, card readers, etc.), repair of the existing elevator, addition of a second passenger elevator, concrete floor cleaning and re-striping for ADA compliance.			
<b>PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:</b> On June 22, 2005 City Council awarded a construction contract to Parallax Builders, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$1,123,289.00 for repairs to the Parking Garage at 8000 North Stadium Drive. On October 24, 2006 City Council approved Change Order 7 and appropriated an additional amount of \$12,287.40 to upgrade elevator equipment to comply with current elevator code requirements.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division		<b>Department of Health and Human Services:</b>   Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Accept Work Parallax Builders, Inc. Repair to Parking Garage at 8000 North Stadium Dr. WBS No. H-000031-0003-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> KTH	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within the contract time plus 661 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,191,741.40, an increase of \$68,452.40 over the original contract amount.

The project design consultant was Sadeghpour & Associates, Inc. D/B/A Sciencetech Engineers.

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Orders 1-7 provided the following: revised structural repair details to correct unforeseen conditions; replaced existing traffic detector loop; added paving striping; upgraded the safety monitoring service for both elevators; waterproofed existing elevator shaft roof; upgraded the cooling system for the new elevator mechanical room; reconfigured the existing elevator equipment controls to synchronize with the new elevator; added heat detectors at all elevator lobbies; reworked the electrical system for emergency generator transfer switch and electrical disconnects to meet current elevator code.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for this contract was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the contractor achieved 18.34% actual participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

  
IZD:PJC:JLN:MCP:KTH:ps

c: Marty Stein, Webb Mitchell,, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma Laws, Kim Ngyuen, Fred Maier, Project File



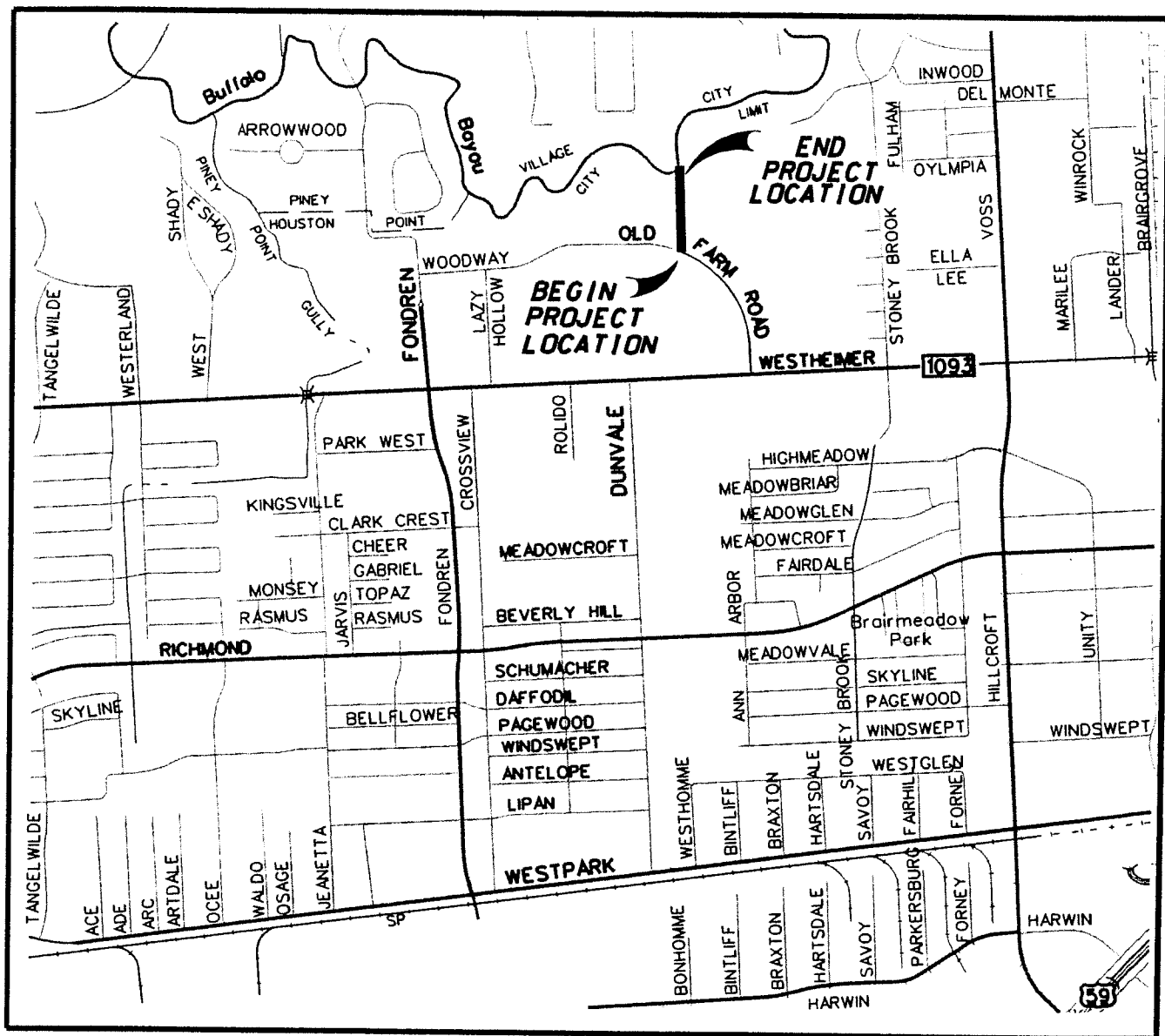
## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

MOT

GFS NO M-0189-01-3

FILE NO M-0189-01

GIMS No.50556A



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE

DISTRICT "G"  
MAP REFS. KEY MAP: PG. 490-U & Y  
WATER BLK. MAP #39-D/40-C



Engineering and Surveying  
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450  
North Building  
Houston, Texas 77042  
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax

DUNVALE - LIPAN  
RELIEF STORM SEWER  
VICINITY MAP

BY:DWB

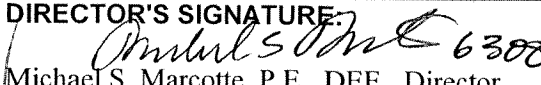
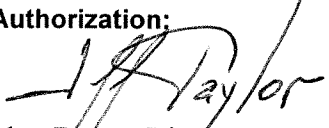
FEBRUARY 2008

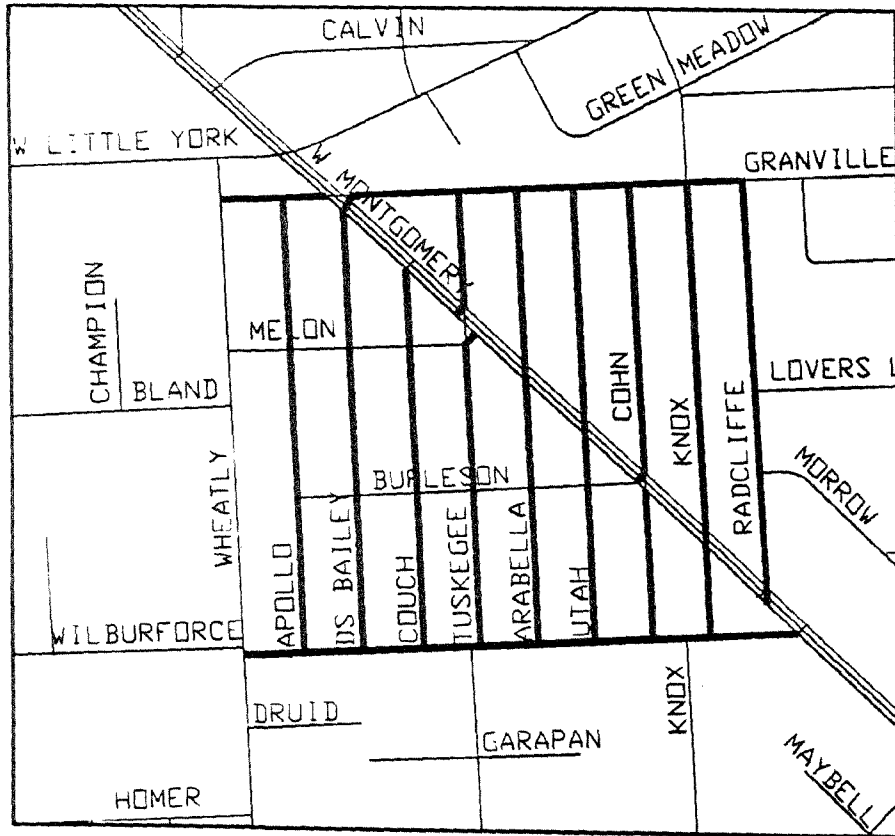
EXHIBIT:

1



**TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Acres Homes, Independence Heights, Trinity Houston Gardens Areas. WBS. No. S-000036-0008-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <div>6</div>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> B & H	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <div>Phone: (713) 837-7074</div>		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. #07-11 dated 01/03/2007 <div>jc</div>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,657,793.32 which is 4.84% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$1,988,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 8500.			<b>Finance Department:</b>
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of construction of 24,053 linear feet of 8-inch and 340 linear feet of 6-inch water lines with related appurtenances in Acres Homes, Independence Heights, Trinity Houston Gardens Areas. Chiang, Patel, & Yerby, Inc. designed the project with 240 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Collins Construction, L.L.C. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,742,066.81.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project locations are as follows:			
	<b>Project</b>	<b>Bounded by</b>	<b>Key Map Grid      Council District</b>
1.	Acres Homes	Granville on the north, Wilburforce on the south, Radcliffe on the east, Wheatley on the west	412-X & Y      B
2.	Independence Heights	Oxford from E. 41 <sup>st</sup> St. to E. 40 <sup>th</sup> 1/2	453-J & N      H
3.	Trinity Houston Gardens	Shady from Laura Koppe to Westcott	454-H & M      B
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, Collins Construction, L.L.C. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,657,793.32, a decrease of \$84,273.49 or 4.84% under the original Contract Amount.			
The decreased cost is primarily due to an underrun in Base Unit Price Item No. 18 – 8-inch Diameter Water Line with Restrained Joints by Augering and the work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items.			
<b>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The M/WBE goal for this project was 20%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 22.80%. The Contractor achieved an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE Compliance.			
MSM:JTL:AR:JC:mq S:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000036-0008-4 WLR ACERS HOMES\23.0 Closeouts\RCA\RCA_CL~2-rev2.DOC			
c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Velma Laws	Michael Ho, P.E.      Craig Foster      File No. S-000036-0008-4 - Closeout
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION      CUIC ID# 20MZQ042</b>			
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <div>NOT</div>	



KEY MAP: 412X, 412Y  
GIMS MAP NO: 5261a, 5261b  
COUNCIL DISTRICT: B

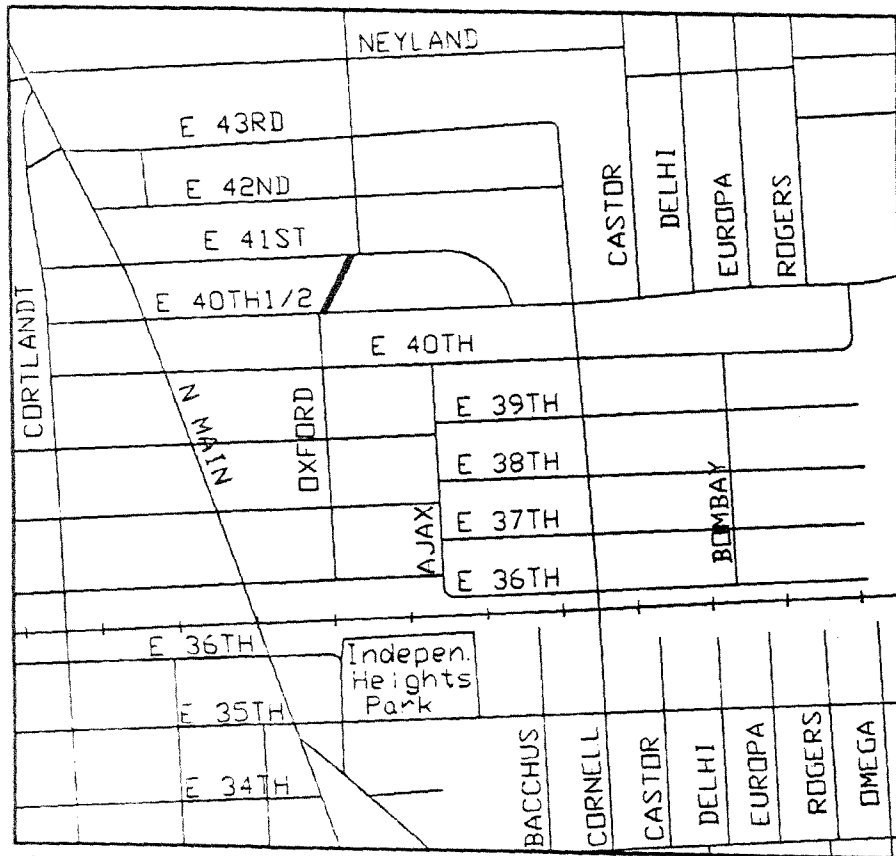
ACRES HOME AREA WATER LINE REPLACEMENT				
STREET	FROM	TO	PROPOSED DIAMETER (IN)	LENGTH (FT)
GRANVILLE	WHEATLEY	W. MONTGOMERY	8	505
GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	RADCLIFFE	8	1,765
WILBURFORCE	WHEATLEY	W. MONTGOMERY	8	2,450
APOLLO	GRANVILLE	WILBURFORCE	8	1,980
D.S. BAILEY	W. MONTGOMERY	WILBURFORCE	8	1,890
COUCH	W. MONTGOMERY	WILBURFORCE	8	1,670
TUSKEGEE	GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	6.8	525
TUSKEGEE	W. MONTGOMERY	WILBURFORCE	8	1,385
ARABELLA	GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	8	775
ARABELLA	W. MONTGOMERY	WILBURFORCE	8	1,135
UTAH	GRANVILLE	WILBURFORCE	8	1,950
COHN	GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	8	1,245
COHN	W. MONTGOMERY	WILBURFORCE	8	665
KNOX	GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	8	2,050
RADCLIFFE	GRANVILLE	W. MONTGOMERY	6.8	1,880
TOTAL LF				21,870

**CRP** Chiang, Patel & Yerby, Inc.  
2925 Briar Park Suite 850, Houston, TX, 77042  
(713)532-1730, Fax (713)532-1734

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ACRES HOME AREA  
VICINITY MAP

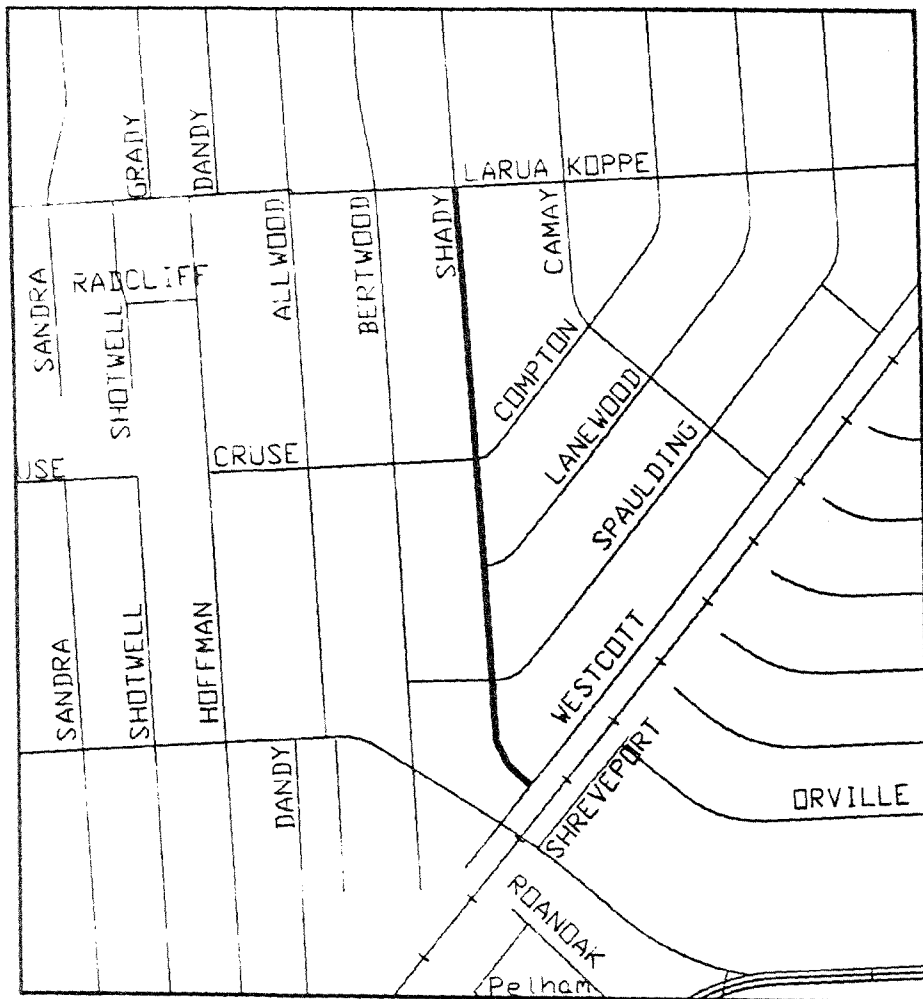
WDS NO. S-000036-0008-4	CITY OF HOUSTON, PW
DRAWING SCALE	SONNY DO, P.E.
DATE	SHEET NO.



KEY MAP: 453J, 453N  
 GIMS MAP NO: 5360c, 5360d  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: H

INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS AREA WATER LINE REPLACEMENT				
STREET	FROM	TO	PROPOSED DIAMETER (IN)	LENGTH (FT)
OXFORD	E 41st	E 40th 1/2	6	220
TOTAL LF				220

<b>CP&amp;Y</b> Chiang, Patel & Yerby, Inc. 2825 Briar Park Suite 650, Houston, TX, 77042 (713)532-1730, Fax (713)532-1734	
<b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b> DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING	
INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS AREA VICINITY MAP	
WBS NO. S-000036-0008-4 DRAWING SCALE	CITY OF HOUSTON, PM. SONNY DO, P.E. DATE



KEY MAP: 454h, 454M  
 GIMS MAP NO: 5561c, 5561d, 5560a, 5560b  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: B





TRINITY HOUSTON GARDENS AREA WATER LINE REPLACEMENT				
STREET	FROM	TO	PROPOSED DIAMETER (IN)	LENGTH (FT)
SHADY	LAURA KOPPE	WESTCOTT	6.8	2,640
TOTAL LF				2,640

**CP&Y** Chiang, Patel & Yerby, Inc.  
 2925 Briar Park Suite 850, Houston, TX, 77042  
 (713) 532-1730, Fax (713) 532-1734

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

TRINITY HOUSTON GARDENS AREA  
 VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON PM	
WBS NO. S-000036-0008-4	SONNY DO, P.E.
DRAWING SCALE	DATE   SHEET NO.

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. <b>Parcel SY8-080</b>		<b>Category</b> # 7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 7
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> D Key Map 533V 		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> It is recommended City Council approve a council motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. <b>Parcel SY8-080</b>				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>TKE Development Services, Ltd, 720 North Post Oak, Suite 605, Houston, Texas 77024, on behalf of Silver Knight Management Company, LLC, requested the abandonment and sale of a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. As this portion of Ardennes Street is not paved as a public street, the posting of signs is not required. Silver Knight Holdings, L.P., the abutting property owner, plans to develop a commercial strip center adjacent to Cullen Blvd.</p> <p>This transaction is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized council motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The City abandon and sell a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843;</li><li>2. The applicant be required to eliminate the appearance of the public street by either gating the street or extending the sidewalk across the street to make the street appear to look like a driveway;</li><li>3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street being abandoned and sold;</li><li>4. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;</li></ol>				
poy\sy8-080.rc1. motion doc				CUIC #20POY8952
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. <b>Parcel SY8-080</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u></b>
--------------	--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

5. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
6. Inasmuch as the value of the property interest is expected to exceed \$25,000.00, that the City Council appoint the following two independent real estate appraisers to establish the value – Sheila Stewart and George Coleman, Jr.

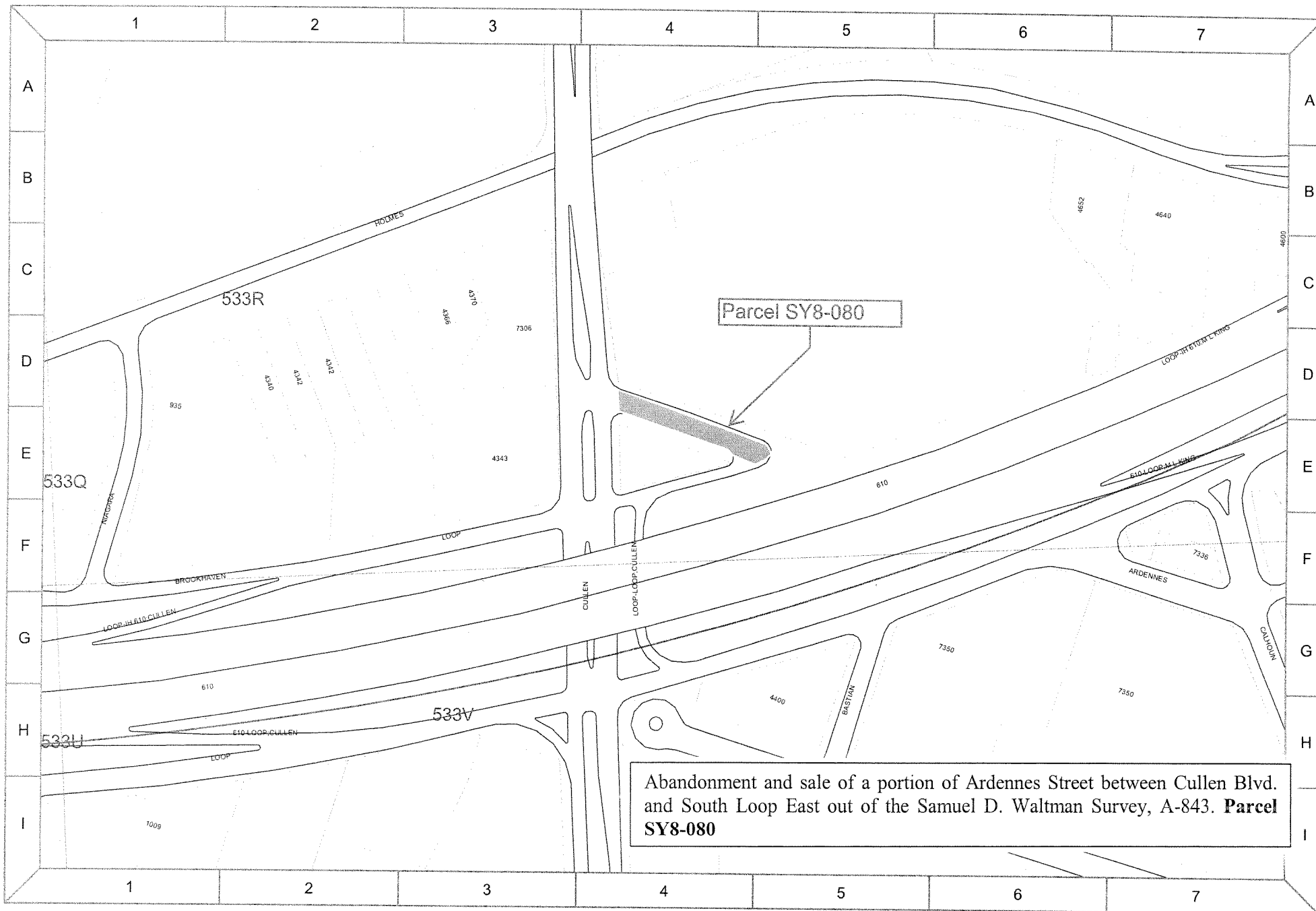
MSM:NPC:poy

c: Phil Boriskie  
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.  
Marlene Gafrick  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.  
Arturo G. Michel  
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.  
Marty Stein

# FACET 5454C

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12

Abandonment and sale of a portion of Ardennes Street between Cullen Blvd. and South Loop East out of the Samuel D. Waltman Survey, A-843. **Parcel SY8-080**



1 inch equals 200 feet



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**Department of Public Works & Engineering**  
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

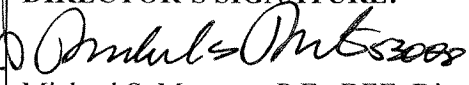


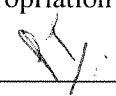
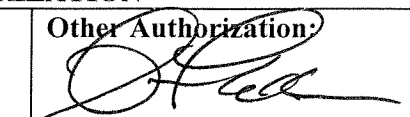
DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY  
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS  
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

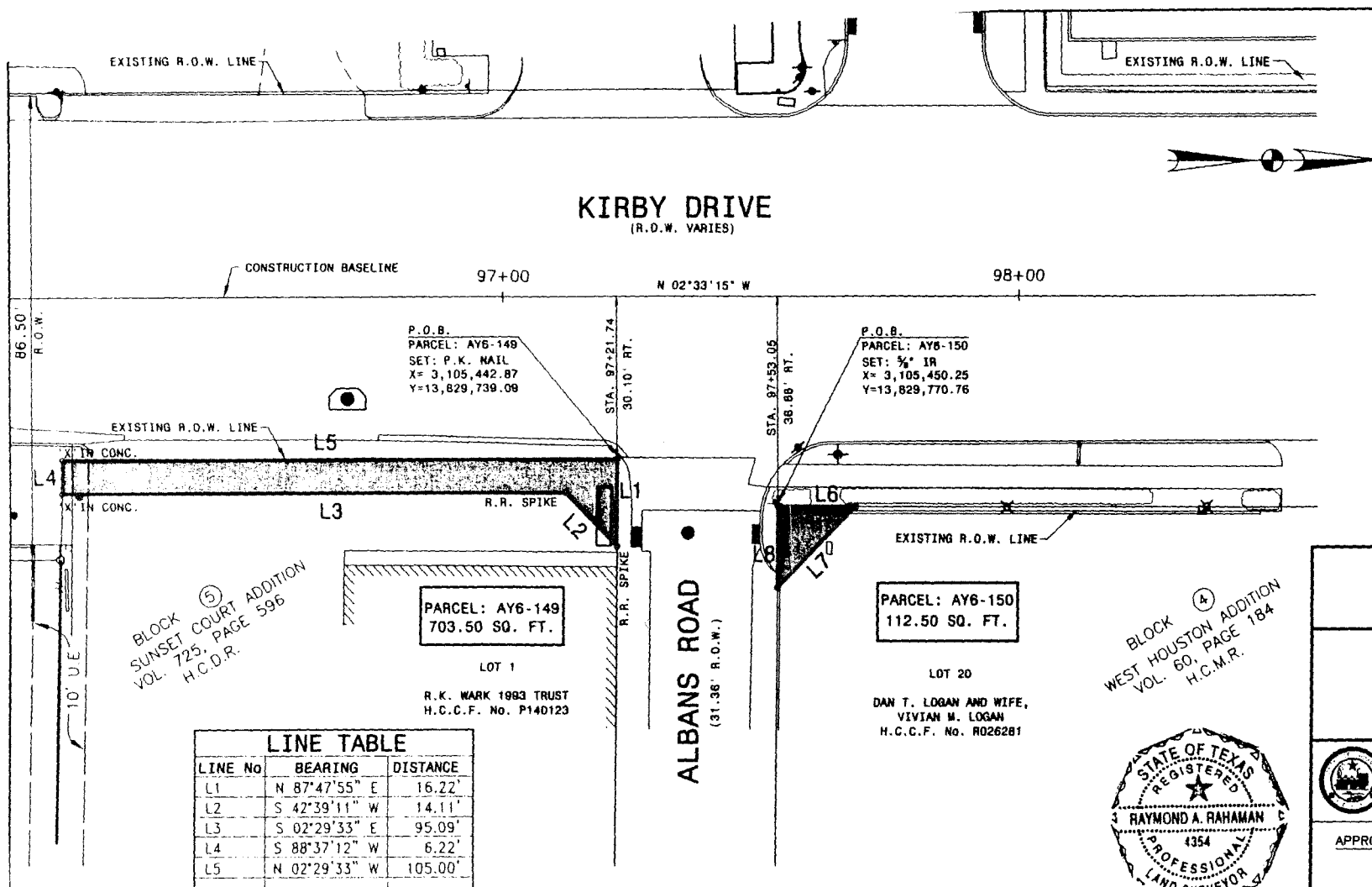




To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PURCHASE of Parcel AY6-149, located at 5407 Kirby Drive for the KIRBY DRIVE STORM SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SEGMENT 4 (from Robinhood to U.S. 59) WBS M-000771-0004-2-01 OWNER: Patricia Maurine Wark, Trustee, R. K. Wark 1993 Trust		<b>Category</b> #7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 8
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> C  Key Map 492Y		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2007-698, June 13, 2007		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-149.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>		No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2007-698, M-000126-00RE-2-01 Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund 4505) 		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The KIRBY DRIVE STORM SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SEGMENT 4 (from Robinhood to U.S. 59) provides for a replacement of storm sewer improvements from 100 feet south of Robinhood to U.S. 59. This transaction involves the acquisition of 703.5 square feet of land located at 5407 Kirby Drive for street right of way.  PURCHASE The City desires to acquire 703.5 square feet of land out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal completed by Ronald P. Little, MAI, Independent Fee Appraiser. This valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:  Parcel AY6-149 (Easement) 703.5 square feet @ \$75.00 ..... \$ 52,763.00 ® Asphalt paving..... \$ 1,108.00 ® Title Policy..... \$ 1,123.00 TOTAL AMOUNT.....\$ 54,994.00  It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-149, located at 5214 Kirby Drive, owned by Patricia Maurine Wark, Trustee, R. K. Wark 1993 Trust. This parcel contains 703.5 square feet of land for a storm sewer improvement project out of a tract of land situated in Lot 1, Block 5 of Sunset Court Addition, a subdivision according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 725, Page 596 of the Harris County Map Records in Harris County, Texas, as conveyed to R. K. Wark 1993 Trust by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File P140123, of the Official Public Records for Real Property, Harris, County, Texas, according to the City of Houston field notes.  MSM:NPC:sr S:\ROBERTS\RCA-KeegansAY6-149-Purc.doc cc: Marty Stein				
<b>CUIC #20SDR17</b>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		



### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, **RAYMOND A. RAHAMAN** HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AS A RESULT OF AN ACTUAL SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION 2 SURVEY.

*Rayman*  
**RAYMOND A. RAHAMAN** R.P.L.S. NO. 4354  
WESTERN GROUP CONSULTANTS  
11111 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 520  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079  
(713) 465-6655



### Western Group Consultants

11111 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 520  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099  
(713) 486-6655

**KIRBY DRIVE PAVING IMPROVEMENTS**  
**PARCEL MAP**  
FROM: ROBINHOOD AVENUE  
TO: WEST PARK DRIVE  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**PUBLIC WORKS AND**  
**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

APPROVAL

DATE:

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 532-B

GIMS MAP No.

DATE: MARCH, 2006

PARCEL Nos. AY6-149 AND  
AY6-150




SCALE: 1"=20'

FILE No. SM5044-04

GFS No. M-0771-04-02

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PURCHASE of Parcel AY6-154, located at 5214 Kirby Drive for the KIRBY DRIVE STORM SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SEGMENT 4 (from Robinhood to U.S. 59) WBS M-000771-0004-2-01 OWNER: Bank of America, N.A., successor to Nations Bank of Texas, N.A., successor to NCNB Texas National Bank	<b>Category</b> #7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #  9
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  C  Key Map 492Y		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director 	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2007-698, June 13, 2007		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-154.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2007-698, M-000126-00RE-2-01 Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund 4505)
--------------------------------------	---

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The KIRBY DRIVE STORM SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SEGMENT 4 (from Robinhood to U.S. 59) provides for a replacement of storm sewer improvements from 100 feet south of Robinhood to U.S. 59. This transaction involves the acquisition of 1,644 square feet of land located at 5214 Kirby Drive for street right of way.

**PURCHASE**

The City desires to acquire 1,644 square feet of land out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal completed by Ronald P. Little, MAI, Independent Fee Appraiser. This valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY6-154: (Easement)	
1,644 square feet @ \$85.00 .....	\$139,740.00
Improvements (Landscaping) .....	\$ 250.00
Title Policy .....	\$ 1,657.00
TOTAL AMOUNT .....	\$141,647.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-154, owned by Bank of America, N.A., successor to Nations Bank of Texas, N.A., successor to NCNB Texas National Bank. This parcel contains 1,644 square feet of land for a storm sewer improvement project out of a tract of land situated in the Reynolds Survey, Abstract 61, in Harris County, Texas, as conveyed to NCNB Texas National Bank by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File N202744, of the Official Public Records for Real Property, Harris, County, Texas, according to the City of Houston field notes.

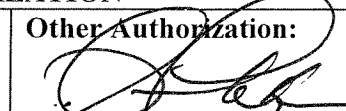
MSM:NPC:sr

S:\ROBERTS\WCA-KeegansAY6-154-Purc.doc

cc: Marty Stein

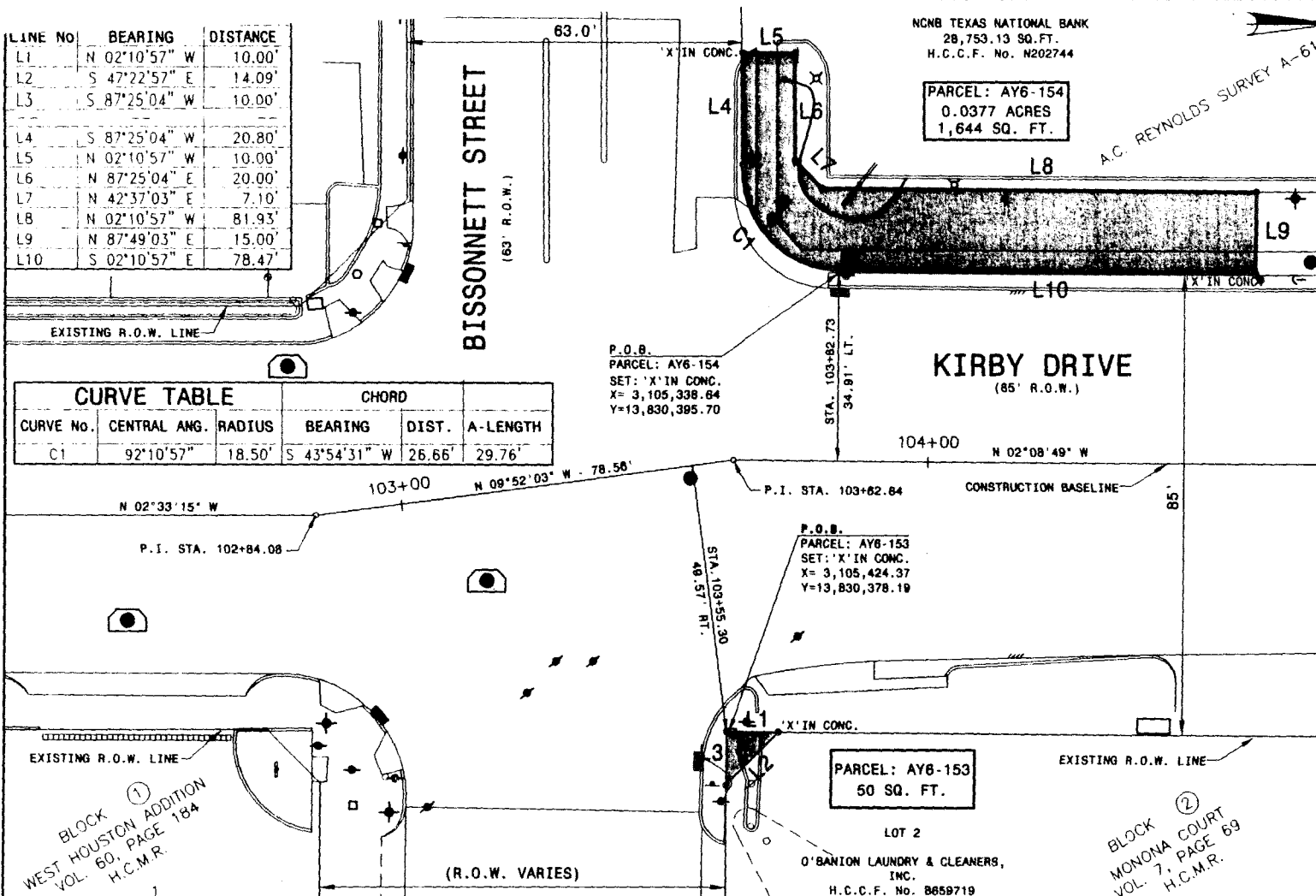
CUIC #20SDR18

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

LINE NO	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 02°10'57" W	10.00'
L2	S 47°22'57" E	14.09'
L3	S 87°25'04" W	10.00'
L4	S 87°25'04" W	20.80'
L5	N 02°10'57" W	10.00'
L6	N 87°25'04" E	20.00'
L7	N 42°37'03" E	7.10'
L8	N 02°10'57" W	81.93'
L9	N 87°49'03" E	15.00'
L10	S 02°10'57" E	78.47'

CURVE TABLE			CHORD		
CURVE NO.	CENTRAL ANG.	RADIUS	BEARING	DIST.	A-LENGTH
C1	92°10'57"	18.50'	S 43°54'31" W	26.66'	29.76'



#### NOTES:

- SET 5/8" IRON RODS AT ALL PARCEL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- ALL COORDINATES AND BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, LAMBERT GRID PROJECTION, NAD 83, 2001 ADJUSTMENT. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY A PROJECT WIDE AVERAGE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999883059, AND WAS PROVIDED (SWMP) BY THE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.
- A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH EACH PARCEL SHOWN HEREON.

#### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, RAYMOND A. RAHAMAN HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AS A RESULT OF AN ACTUAL SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S STANDARDS AND FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION 2 SURVEY.

*Raymond A. Rahaman*  
 RAYMOND A. RAHAMAN R.P.L.S. NO. 4354  
 WESTERN GROUP CONSULTANTS  
 11111 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 520  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079  
 (713) 465-6655



#### Western Group Consultants

11111 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 520  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099  
 (713) 465-6655

KIRBY DRIVE PAVING IMPROVEMENTS  
 PARCEL MAP  
 FROM: ROBINHOOD AVENUE  
 TO: WEST PARK DRIVE  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON  
 PUBLIC WORKS AND  
 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

APPROVAL

DATE:

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 532-B

GIMS MAP No.

DATE: FEBRUARY, 2006

PARCEL Nos. AY6-153 AND  
 AY6-154



SCALE: 1"=20'

FILE No. SM5044-04

GFS No. M-0771-04-02

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel AY6-195, located at 8219 Ley Road for the LEY ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from North Wayside to Mesa Road) WBS N-000689-0001-2 Owner: Emmitt Moss		<b>Category</b> #7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #  10
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b>  B Key Map 455K and L		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2005-397, passed April 20, 2005		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Authority be given through Council Motion to purchase Parcel AY6-195				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-397, N-000663-00RE-2-01, Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The LEY ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from North Wayside to Mesa Road) provides for meeting mobility and traffic safety requirements in the northeast part of the City of Houston. The project consists of the design of two 24-foot wide concrete roadway sections with raised medians, curbs, sidewalks, and necessary underground utilities. This transaction involves the acquisition of 1,693 located at 8219 Ley Road.  The City desires to acquire 1,693 square feet from an improved commercial lot. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA, Independent Fee Appraiser. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:  Parcel AY6-195 (Easement) LAND.....\$ 2,540.00 @ IMPROVEMENTS AND DAMAGES .....\$ 72,570.00 TITLE POLICY.....\$ 1,300.00 TOTAL AMOUNT.....\$ 76,410.00  It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to purchase Parcel AY6-195 located at 8219 Ley Road, owned by Emmitt Moss. This parcel contains 1,693 square feet of land for street right of way situated in the J. L. Stanley Survey, Abstract 700 in Harris County, Texas. Said 1,693 square foot tract being out of the residue of Lot 5, Block 4 of East Houston Gardens Section One Subdivision, a subdivision according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 14, Page 37 of the Harris County Map Records in said Harris County, Texas. Said residue of Lot 5 conveyed unto Emmitt Moss by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number F619145 of the Official Public Records for Real Property in said Harris County, Texas, according the the City of Houston field notes. MSM:NPC:aj cc: Marty Stein				
<b>CUIC #20ANJ06</b>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance</b> Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

## PARCEL VALUATION

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY6-195:

Parcel AY6-195

LAND (Easement):

1,693 square feet @ \$1.50 PSF..... \$ 2,540.00 ®

IMPROVEMENTS:

495 square feet of asphalt and concrete drive .....\$ 929.00

120 square feet of all-weather (gravel) drive .....\$ 76.00

Landscaping .....\$2,888.00

Total Improvements ..... \$ 3,893.00

DAMAGES:

(Demolition of building) .....\$ 68,677.00

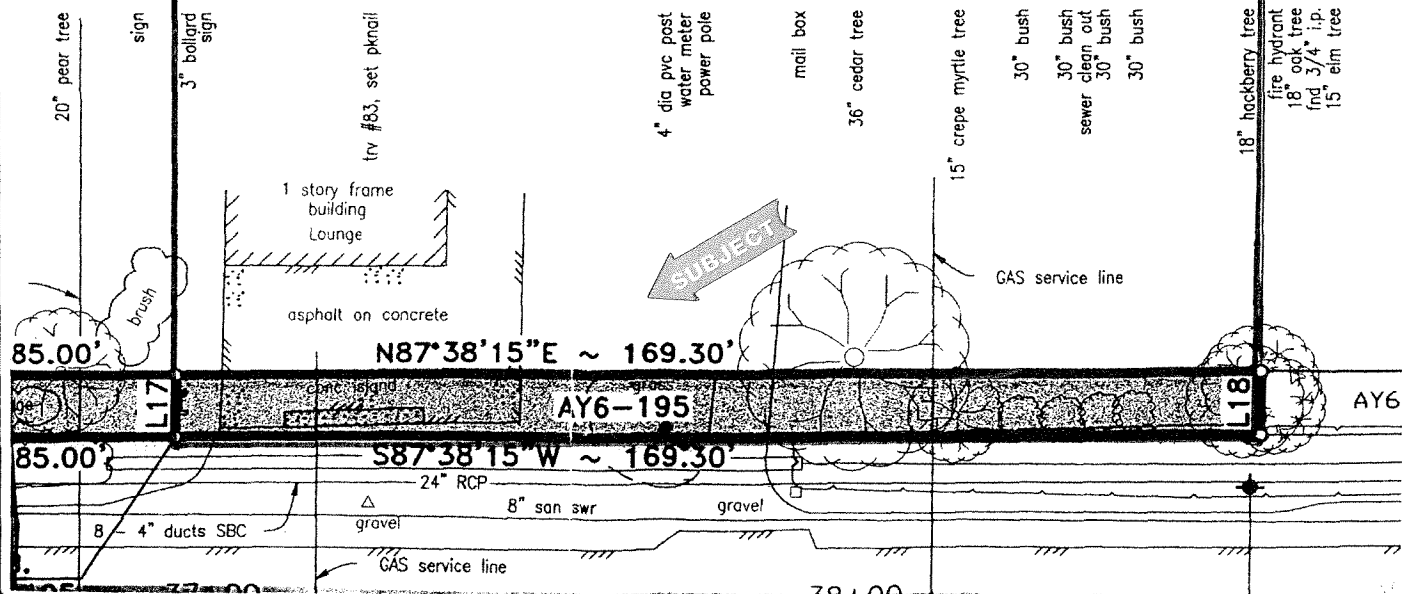
TOTAL COMPENSATION ..... \$ 75,110.00

KEY MAP NO. 455-K

LOT 7  
529712

EMMIT MOSS  
LOT 5  
H.C.C.F. NO. F619145



LOT 5  
LOT 4



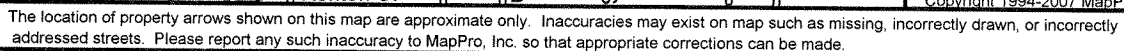
Reed Estate Graphics, Inc. ©COPYRIGHT 1978



# Sketch of Part to be Acquired

-  Whole Property
-  Part Acquired





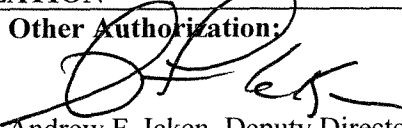
Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002





To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel KY7-240, located at 3101 Buffalo Speedway for the WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BUFFALO SPEEDWAY AREA PROJECT WBS S-000035-00E3-2 Owner: St. John's School		<b>Category</b> #7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 11
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6-5-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b>  C Key Map 492T		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2005-1102, September 21, 2005		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Authority be given through Council Motion to purchase Parcel KY7-240				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-1102, S-00019A-00RE-2-01 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500) 				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BUFFALO SPEEDWAY AREA PROJECT is part of the City's water line replacement program. This program is required to replace and upgrade lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water. This transaction involves the acquisition of 3,250 square feet located at 3101 Buffalo Speedway.  Purchase: The City desires to acquire 3,250 square feet from an improved commercial lot for a water line easement. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by John E. Fox, Independent Fee Appraiser. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:  LAND: Parcel KY7-240 (Easement) 3,250 square feet @ \$86.00 x 50%..... \$139,750.00 TOTAL CONSIDERATION..... \$139,750.00 Title policy/services..... \$ 1,900.00 TOTAL AMOUNT..... \$141,650.00  It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to purchase Parcel KY7-240 and pay for title policy/services for a total amount of \$141,650.00. This parcel is for an easement that contains 3,250 square feet of land located in the A.C. Reynolds League Survey, Abstract 61, Harris County, Texas, and being out of a called 1.86 acre tract of land described in deed to St. John's School recorded under Harris County Clerk's File P605205 of the Official Records of Real Property of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas according to the City of Houston field notes.  MSM:NPC:aj S:/JUDGE/Buffalo Speedway/KY7-240 cc: Marty Stein				
<b>CUIC #20ANJ03A</b>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

THE LAMAR TOWER  
CALLED 2.0041 ACRES  
VOL 102, PG 116 H.C.C.P.

9' BUILDING LINE (VOL. 3973, PG. 443 H.C.C.R.) R.O.W.

10' BUILDING LINE

P.O.B.  
X=3101311.04  
Y=13833276.25

P.O.C.  
COH MONUMENT  
X=3101253.12  
Y=13823246.06

WEST ALABAMA (R.O.W. VARIES)

N87°29'40"E 325.00'

S02°30'20"E  
10.00'

10'X30' WM ESMT  
CCF NO H604762 O.R.R.P.H.C.

10' WATER LINE ESMT  
(CCF NO H667197 O.R.R.P.H.C.)

S' N02°30'20"W  
10.00'

PROP 10' WATER  
LINE ESMT.

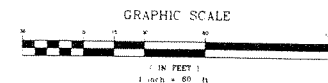
PARCEL NO. KY7-240  
3,250 SQ. FT.  
0.0746 ACRES

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL  
CCF NO P605205 O.R.R.P.H.C.

SUBJECT

10' H&P ESMT. &  
18'X30' PAD SITE  
CCF NO H619407 O.R.R.P.H.C.

MODERN AMERICAN LIFE INSURANCE CO  
CCF NO N461556 O.R.R.P.H.C.



ESSO PRODUCTION RESEARCH CO  
CCF NO. P389335 O.R.R.P.H.C.

BUFFALO SPEEDWAY 100' R.O.W.)

N08°27'12"W  
1483.01'

COH MON.  
5256-0908

UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "B"  
THIRTY ONE TWENTY ONE BUFFALO SPDWY  
VOL. 389, PG.65 H.C.M.R.

I, ROBERT J. ARMITAGE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS  
FOUND ON THE GROUND AS A RESULT OF AN ACTUAL SURVEY CONDUCTED UNDER MY SUPERVISION  
ON FEBRUARY 2, 2007.

THERE ARE NO APPARENT ENCROACHMENTS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN ITS  
BOUNDARIES UNLESS SHOWN HEREON.

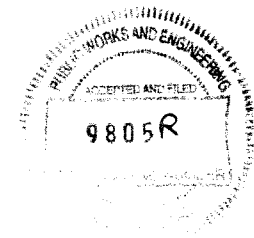
THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL  
SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION 1 (URBAN BUSINESS  
DISTRICT) STANDARD LAND SURVEY.

DATED THIS THE 14<sup>th</sup> DAY OF February, 2007

SIGNED Robert J. Armitage  
REGISTER PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO.5685

NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES AND BEARINGS ARE BASED ON ON TEXAS STATE PLANE  
COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83, SP=0.9998961260)
2. 'S' INDICATES SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/CAP STAMPED 'AMANI ENGINEERING'



<b>AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.</b> 8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074 TEL: (713) 270-5700		
SURVEYED BY: AMANI FB NO. P-5259		
<b>CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</b>		
<b>WEST ALABAMA PROPOSED WATER LINE EASEMENT</b>		
DATE: <u>04/12/07</u> 		RIGHT OF WAY SECTION <b>GIMS 5256B</b>
KEY MAP NO. <u>4944-P-492T</u>		
PARCEL NO. <u>KY7-240</u>		
CIP NO.		
WBS NO. S-000035-0001-4		
C.M. NO.		

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7906

**Subject:** Purchase of Fingerprint Equipment from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Airport System.

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

12

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

May 30, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
B, I

**For additional information contact:**

Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of fingerprint equipment from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$109,840.00 for the Houston Airport System.

Award Amount: \$109,840.00

**Finance Budget**

\$109,840.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of new fingerprint equipment from the GSA Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program under Section 211 of the Government Act of 2000 in the total amount of \$109,840.00 for George R. Bush Intercontinental and William P. Hobby Airports, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, Identix, Incorporated. This equipment is required by Federal mandate U. S. Code of Federal Regulations Title 49 Chapter 1542-Airport Security.

The Department is required to electronically submit fingerprints to the FBI to conduct a ten-year Criminal History Record Check on individuals requesting unescorted access to the Transportation Security Administration regulated areas. Additionally, the fingerprints are electronically submitted to the Transportation Security Clearinghouse sponsored by the American Association of Airport Executives. The badge applicant's information is verified through other Federal databases to generate the Security Threat Assessment on each applicant. Submission of fingerprints to the Transportation Security Clearinghouse must originate from equipment certified for compliance with the FBI's Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems image quality specifications. The fingerprint scanning equipment is on the FBI list of certified products.

This purchase will consist of three fingerprint scanners and two servers. This equipment will come with a four-year on-site warranty. The old equipment is obsolete, the maintenance cost is high due to frequent failures, and will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

Buyer: Lena Farris  
PR 10040954 & 10041599

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MA*

*11*

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 7943**

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received for Commercial Ovens for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department  
S11-N22886

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

*135 BA*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

May 21, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*ms Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Stephen Lewis                      Phone: (713) 853-8888  
Ray DuRousseau                      Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$193,040.00 out of the C & E Construction Fund (Fund 8611) and approve an award to Budget Restaurant Supply on its low bid in the total amount of \$193,040.00 for commercial ovens for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department

Award Amount: \$193,040.00

**Finance Budget**

\$193,040.00 C & E Construction Fund (8611) WBS B-000107-0002-4-01-01

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$193,040.00 out of the C & E Construction Fund (Fund 8611). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Budget Restaurant Supply on its low bid in the total amount of \$193,040.00 for five commercial ovens for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These new commercial ovens will be used at the George R. Brown Convention Center (GRBCC) and are necessary to increase the capacity of the GRBCC to handle larger events and multiple events in the expanded facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five bids were received as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Budget Restaurant Supply	<b>\$193,040.00</b>
2. Edward Don & Company, Inc.	\$193,108.50
3. C & T Design and Equipment Co., Inc.	\$195,442.46
4. Preferred Foodservice Design Supply	\$198,440.00
5. Hallmark Industrial Supply	\$207,109.70

This purchase consists of five commercial ovens with various accessories including five installation kits, five mobile oven racks, ten oven grids, fifteen chicken spikes, fifteen combigrill grids, fifteen potato bakers, fifteen rib grids, ten packs of cleaner tablets and ten packs of rinsing tabs. These new gas commercial ovens will allow the in-house caterer to increase the cooking capacity at the GRBCC without compromising the quality of product and service. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one year and the life expectancy is 12 to 15 years.

Buyer: Gloria Jordan-King

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percent Goal Document approved by Affirmative Action Division

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

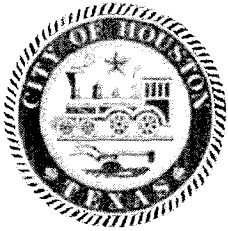
Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*NOT*

*208*



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

## Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Gloria Jordan-King

Date: 04/21/08

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☐

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: \_\_\_\_\_

Solicitation Number: S22886 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$200,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 4/25/2008 Solicitation Due Date: 5/15/2008

Goal On Last Contract: N/A Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Purchase of five commercial ovens for the George R. Brown Convention Center

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

These ovens are manufactured in Germany and shipped to the manufacturer's local distributor as a complete unit.  
There is no opportunity for M/WBE subcontracting.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

Division Manager  
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

APR 22 2008

City of Houston  
Affirmative Action

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7897

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Structural Repairs for Theater District Parking Center, Small Tranquility and Large Tranquility Garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department/S30-C22771

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 28, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Stephen Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Aduddell Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$193,398.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$9,669.90 for a total amount not to exceed \$203,067.90 for structural repairs for three Theater District Parking garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.

Award Amount: \$203,067.90

**Finance Budget**

\$203,067.90 - C & E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Aduddell Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$193,398.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$9,669.90 for a total amount not to exceed \$203,067.90 for structural repairs of three Theater District Parking garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary. This project is necessary to repair concrete floors, beams and expansion joints in the garages, in accordance with a structural assessment performed by Walter P. Moore & Associates.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded this solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and seven bids were received as outlined below:

	<b>Company</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
1.	<b>Aduddell Restoration &amp; Waterproofing, Inc.</b>	<b>\$ 193,398.00</b>
2.	Millsap Waterproofing, Inc.	\$ 284,880.00
3.	Epoxy Design Systems, Inc.	\$ 344,622.00
4.	IDGC	\$ 397,050.00
5.	Restoration Services	\$ 405,629.50
6.	SCR Construction Company, Inc.	\$ 597,700.00
7.	CRX, Inc.	\$1,017,780.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to repair the concrete floor, beam, joist, concrete corbel, steel corbel, soffit, shear transfer connection and corroded beams in three Theater District Parking garages (Civic Center, large and small Tranquility garages). The contractor will also be required to replace several expansion joints and joint sealants. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year and the life expectancy is seven years. The contractor will have 120 days to complete the work of this project upon receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

Buyer: Richard Morris

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

14

3rd


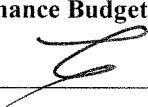
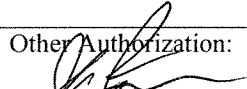
R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA# 7946	
Subject: Purchase of Consulting Services for the 700 MHz Trunked Radio Systems & Maintenance Organizational Study from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the I.T. Dept./S29-E22930		Category # 4	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item <b>15+15A</b>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department		Origination Date June 06, 2008	Agenda Date JUN 11 2008
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Calvin D. Wells</i>		Council District(s) affected All	
For additional information contact: Tom Sorley Phone: (832) 393-9611 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$175,000.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504) and approve the purchase of consulting services for the 700 MHz trunked radio systems & maintenance organizational study in the total amount of \$175,000.00 from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program.			
Amount of Funding: \$175,000.00			Finance Budget <i>[Signature]</i>
\$175,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) WBS G-000097-0001-3-01-01			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$175,000.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504) and approve the purchase of consulting services for the 700 MHz trunked radio systems & maintenance organizational study in the total amount of \$175,000.00 from the GSA's Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program under Section 211 of the Government Act of 2002, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, Highlands Consulting Group LLC.  The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, tools, materials, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide consulting services and expertise for the 700 MHz trunked radio systems & maintenance organizational study. The analysis and study will be conducted in three separate phases. Phase I consists of the assessment and analysis of the three operations currently providing radio services and maintenance. Phase II will consist of the identification and evaluation of alternative approaches to providing these services for the citywide trunked radio system, and identification of the preferred approach. Phase III will be the development of a transition and implementation plan for moving to the preferred option.  <b>M/WBE Subcontracting:</b>  The GSA contract does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component; however, the contractor has agreed to subcontract 8% of the total contract amount utilizing a certified City of Houston M/WBE.  Buyer: Douglas Moore			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

NDT

MHA

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA# 7883	
Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance and Approve the Purchase of Printers and Software Licenses through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (Contract No. C56844)		Category # 4 & 5	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item <b>16-16A</b>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department		Origination Date June 04, 2008	Agenda Date JUN 11 2008
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 		Council District(s) affected All	
For additional information contact: Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$308,994.55 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of Printers, Software Licenses and Storage Area Network (SAN) Components through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (C56844) for the Houston Police Department.			
Estimated Spending Authority: \$501,814.55			Finance Budget 
\$ 39,955.55 - WBS X - 100006 \$171,050.00 - WBS X - 100011 \$ 97,989.00 - WBS X - 100004 \$308,994.55 - Total - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)  \$118,802.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201) \$74,018.00 - Asset Forfeiture State Fund (Fund 2204) \$501,814.55 - Total (all funds)			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <b>Background</b> Each Fiscal Year, City Council is requested to approve appropriations from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), which provides funding through available Series E commercial paper and is used to purchase rolling stock, IT equipment and other equipment. Motion No. 2007-0534 was passed and adopted June 6, 2007 approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan, of which \$20,294,661.00 was approved for Major Information Technology Projects.  Finance, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Information Technology and the Chief Technology Officer's of Departments carefully analyze all technology related requests to ensure that redundancy issues are addressed, standards and efficiencies are evaluated and purchasing priorities are established in the most logical, compatible and cost effective manner possible.  <b>Recommendation</b> The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$308,994.55 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further requested that City Council approve the purchase of printers, software licenses and storage area network (SAN) components through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a total amount not to exceed \$501,814.55 for the Houston Police Department. Additionally, it is requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to DIR's Go-Direct Vendors SHI Government Solutions, Inc., a certified State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business, in the amount of \$363,870.00, U.S. Tech, a certified MWBE in the amount of \$97,989.00 and Dell Computers, Inc. in the amount of \$39,955.55.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  6/4/08	



Date: 6/4/2008	Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance and Approve the Purchase of Printers and Software Licenses through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (Contract No. C56844)	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

The purchase of 1,170 Microsoft Office Professional licenses from SHI Government Solutions, Inc. will allow the department to continue migrating from Microsoft Office 97 to Microsoft Office 2007. These software licenses will be utilized in continuing to incrementally upgrade both the new computers purchased as asset replacements as well as the laptops the Department received for use by the incoming police cadets and their Field Training Officers (FTO) this budget year. Additionally, the department has numerous databases that need converting and it is critical we start this application conversion process using the new MS Office software now, especially with a new Records Management System (RMS) to be implemented over the next three years.

The purchase of 66 printers from U.S. Tech will replace non-repairable network and standalone printers throughout the department. As part of normal capacity planning, HPD has calculated the growth of installed Storage Area Networks (SAN) and has determined that an additional 5TB of SAN storage components needs to be purchased through Dell Computers, Inc., to meet the demands of SAN attached systems (i.e., the new Crime Analysis system, the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) and the Departments existing email messaging system).

Buyer: Murdock Smith

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7948

**Subject:** Approve an Appropriation Ordinance and Approve the Sole Source Purchase of WebFOCUS® Development Services for for the Houston Police Department  
S17-H22934

Category #  
1, 4, & 5

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

17-17A

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 04, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

MS Calvin D. Wells

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

CM 2007-0534, Passed June 6, 2007

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$117,831.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve a sole source purchase from Information Builders, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$117, 831.00 for WebFOCUS® development services for the Houston Police Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$117,831.00

**Finance Budget**

3

\$117,831.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) WBS - X 100009

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**Background**

Each Fiscal Year, City Council is requested to approve appropriations from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), which provides funding through available Series E commercial paper and is used to purchase rolling stock, information technology equipment and other equipment. Council adopted the Fiscal Year 2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan in June 2007, of which \$20,294,661.00 was approved for Major Information Technology Projects.

Finance, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Information Technology and the Chief Technology Officer's of Departments carefully analyze all technology-related requests to ensure that redundancy issues are addressed, standards and efficiencies are evaluated and purchasing priorities are established in the most logical, compatible and cost effective manner possible.

**Recommendation**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$117,831.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further requested that City Council approve the sole source purchase of WebFOCUS® development services for a total amount not to exceed \$117,831.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Information Builders, Inc.

The scope of services will allow HPD to launch Phase III of the Business Intelligence initiative. Phase I focused on Crime Analysis and getting real-time information to the new Crime Center, Phase II focused on financials and allowed HPD to view data from a limited number of sources throughout the City and Phase III will complete the process and allow HPD executive leadership to expand those limited sources of data. Phase III requires Information Builders, Inc. to assist the Chief of Police, Executive Assistant Chiefs and the Assistant Chiefs in gathering reporting requirements, and developing and designing reports that will include officer overtime, crime statistics and human resource data. The benefit received will be the ability to view independent sources of data simultaneously in order to easily see relationships between that data. Upon

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**NOT**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 6/4/2008	Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance and Approve the Sole Source Purchase of WebFOCUS® Development Services for for the Houston Police Department S17-H22934	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

identification of all the sources where the data comes from, there will be no limits on how HPD may view the data and see the interrelationships.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Information Builders, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 10% of the professional services portion of this contract and has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>
Precision Task Group	Professional Services	\$11,783.00

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Buyer: Murdock Smith

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7907

Subject: Purchase of Special Duty Vehicles Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Police Department  
S34-N22888-H

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

18

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

May 05, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*  
For additional information contact: 5/28/08  
Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of special duty vehicles through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$241,098.44 for the Police Department.

Award Amount: \$241,098.44

**FIN Budget**

\$241,098.44 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of eleven special duty vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$241,098.44 for the Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors as shown below. These special duty vehicles will be assigned to the Department's fleet and will be used citywide by police officers for surveillance and investigative operations. The Department specified these special duty vehicles by specific makes and model numbers to blend in with the general population's variety and type of vehicles.

**Philpott Motors, LTD:** Approve the purchase of a heavy-duty, 4-door, utility vehicle; and a 1-1/4-ton, crew cab, 4-wheel drive, pickup truck in the amount of \$73,917.44.

**Dallas Dodge Chrysler Jeep:** Approve the purchase of a full-size, 4-door sedan; a compact 4-door sedan; and two light-duty, 4-door, utility vehicles in the amount of \$73,971.00.

**Baby Jack II Automotive, LTD d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet:** Approve the purchase of a full size, 4-door sedan; two intermediate, 4-door sedans; and two 1/2-ton, extended cab, pickup trucks in the amount of \$93,210.00.

These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. They will come with a full three-year/36,000 mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is seven years/100,000 miles. These vehicles will be additions to the Department's fleet.

Buyer: Larry Benka  
PR Nos. 10047793, 10047794, 10047799, 10047826

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

FIN Director:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:


*MD*

*7/20/08*

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. <b>Parcels SY8-019A, SY8-019B, and DY8-021</b>	<b>Category</b> # 7	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <b>19</b>
--	------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>  6/5/08	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> B  Key Map 455L 
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate  Phone: (713) 837-0881 	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> C.M. 2007-1083 (10/31/07)
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$10,386.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. **Parcels SY8-019A, SY8-019B, and DY8-021**

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	
---	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
By Council Motion 2007-1083, City Council authorized abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. Tejas Tubular Products, Inc. (Maximo A. Tejeda, President) plans to use the unopened street being abandoned and sold as additional yard storage for its abutting business. New Birth Missionary Baptist Church (Reverend Earnest Helaire) plans to transfer by deed its portion of the street to be abandoned and sold to Tejas Tubular Products, Inc. upon passage of an ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale.

Tejas Tubular Products, Inc. and New Birth Missionary Baptist Church have complied with the council motion requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Tejas Tubular Products, Inc.

**Parcel SY8-019B**  
6,248 square feet of street right-of-way \$5,935.00  
Valued at \$0.950 per square foot

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT** **\$5,935.00**

In exchange, Tejas Tubular Products, Inc. will pay

Cash \$4,451.00  
Plus convey to the City

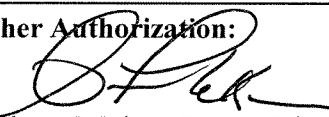
**Parcel DY8-021**  
3,124-square-foot sanitary sewer easement \$1,484.00  
Valued at \$0.475 per square foot


**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE** **\$5,935.00**

dob\sy8-019.rc2.doc

CUIC #20DOB030

### REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. <b>Parcels SY8-019A, SY8-019B, and DY8-021</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

The City will sell to New Birth Missionary Baptist Church

**Parcel SY8-019A**

6,248 square feet of street right-of-way	\$5,935.00
Valued at \$0.950 per square foot	

<b>TOTAL ABANDONMENT</b>	<b><u>\$5,935.00</u></b>
--------------------------	--------------------------

In exchange, New Birth Missionary Baptist Church will pay

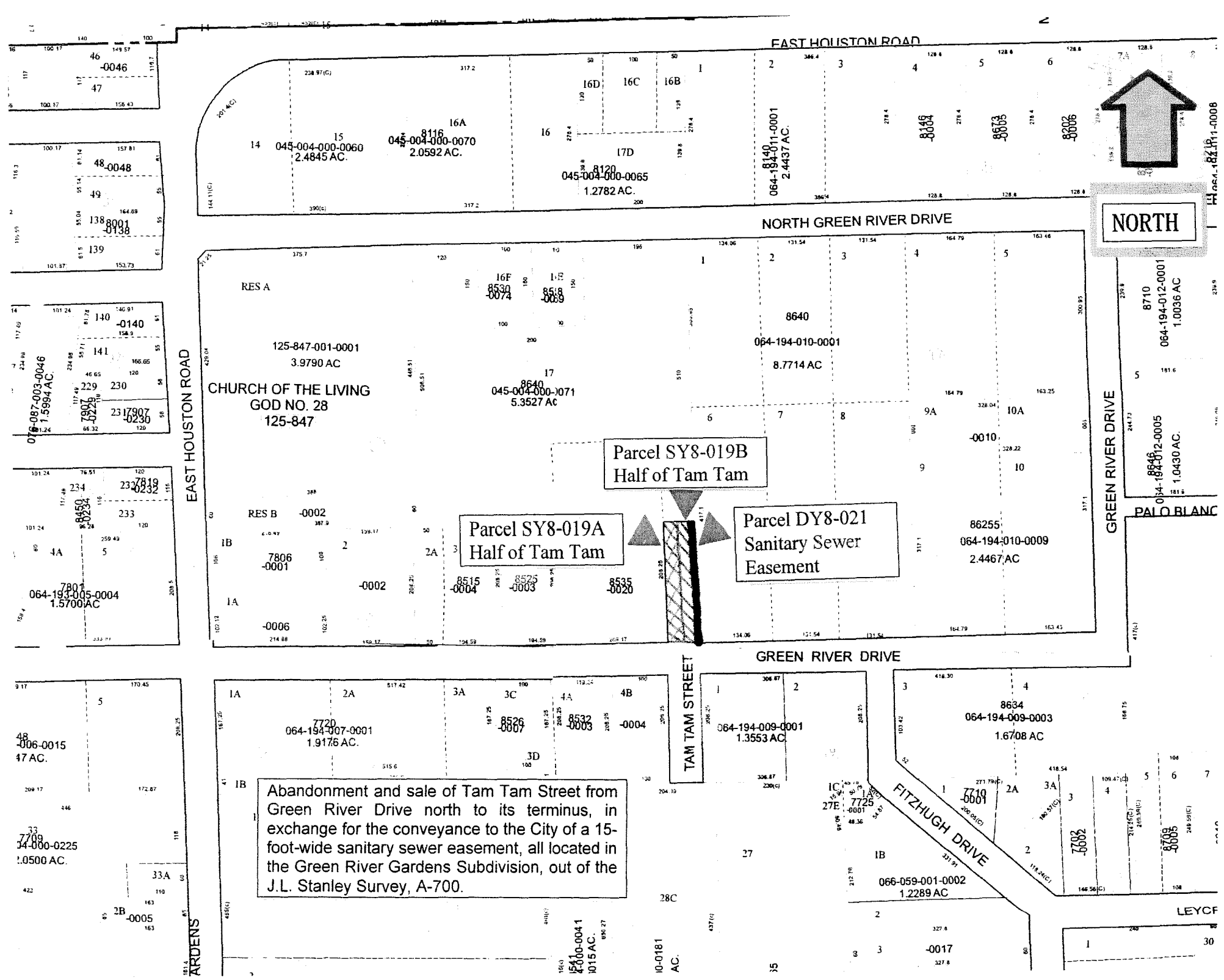
Cash	\$5,935.00
------	------------

<b>TOTAL CASH</b>	<b><u>\$5,935.00</u></b>
-------------------	--------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$10,386.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. **Parcels SY8-019A, SY8-019B, and DY8-021**

MSM:NPC:dob

c: Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.  
Marlene Gafrick  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.  
Marty Stein



Parcel SY8-019B  
Half of Tam Tam

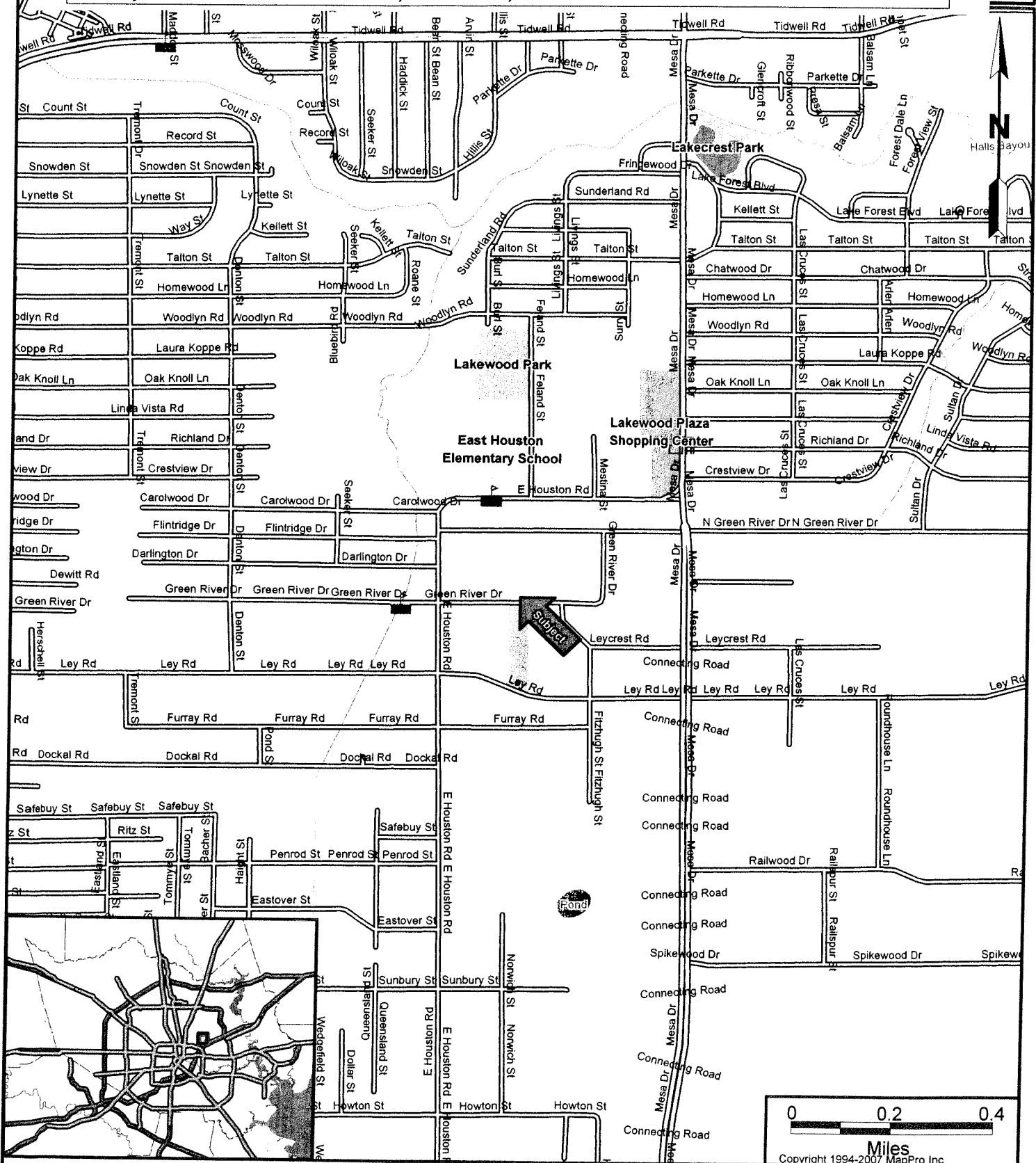
Parcel SY8-019A  
Half of Tam Tam

Parcel DY8-021  
Sanitary Sewer  
Easement

Abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from  
Green River Drive north to its terminus, in  
exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-  
foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in  
the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the  
J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700.

## LOCATION MAP

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700. **Parcels SY8-019A, SY8-019B, and DY8-021**



**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.



MOTION by Council Member Lawrence that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Maximo A. Tejeda, President of Tejas Tubular Products, Inc., 8640 North Green River Drive, Houston, Texas, 77028, on behalf of Tejas Tubular Products, Inc. and New Birth Missionary Baptist Church (Reverend Earnest Hellaire), for the abandonment and sale of Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J.L. Stanley Survey, A-700, Parcels SY8-019 and DY8-021, be adopted as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell Tam Tam Street from Green River Drive north to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in the Green River Gardens Subdivision, out of the J. L. Stanley Survey, A-700,
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street right-of-way being abandoned and sold;
4. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
5. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

Seconded by Council Member Lovell and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Clutterbuck,  
Edwards, Holm, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell and Green  
voting aye  
Nays none  
Council Members Wiseman, Khan, Garcia, Noriega and  
Berry absent

Council Member Johnson absent due to being ill

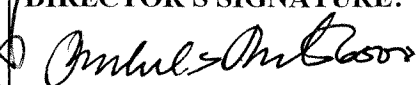
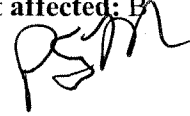

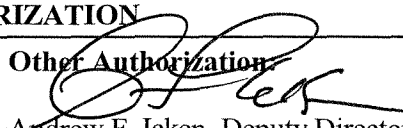
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 31st day of October, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the  
effective date of the foregoing motion is November 6, 2007.

  
City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north $\pm 480$ feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east $\pm 200$ feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T.T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; and the abandonment of Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west $\pm 100$ feet, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou. <b>Parcels SY5-032A through E, QY6-006A through C, and IT6-002</b>		<b>Category</b> # 7	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  20
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> B  Key Map 494J		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>  C.M. 2005-0937 (09/21/05)		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north $\pm 480$ feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east $\pm 200$ feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for a consideration of \$310,958.00 plus the conveyance to the city of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T.T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; and the abandonment of Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west $\pm 100$ feet, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou. <b>Parcels SY5-032A through E, QY6-006A through C, and IT6-002</b>				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> By Council Motion 2005-0937, City Council authorized the subject transaction. The Houston Independent School District, the property owner, plans to construct a new Bruce Elementary School at this location.  As part of this transaction, Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west $\pm 100$ feet and abutting Swiney Park, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou, will be abandoned and used as a park parking lot, which HISD has agreed to construct. After this transaction has been concluded, the property inventory records will be adjusted to reflect this portion of Cline Street has been abandoned as street right of way, transferred to the jurisdiction of the Parks and Recreation Department, and incorporated into Swiney Park.  The Houston Independent School District has complied with the council motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.  The City will abandon and sell to the Houston Independent School District:  <b>Parcel SY5-032A</b> 13,631-square-foot Grayson Street easement \$95,417.00 Valued at \$7.00 per square foot  s:\psm\sy5-032.rc2.doc				
CUIC #20PSM213				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north $\pm 480$ feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east $\pm 200$ feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T.T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; and the abandonment of Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west $\pm 100$ feet, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou. <b>Parcels SY5-032A through E, QY6-006A through C, and IT6-002</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Parcel SY5-032B**

13,676-square-foot Cline Street easement \$95,732.00  
Valued at \$7.00 per square foot

**Parcel SY5-032C**

24,182-square-foot Clark Street easement \$169,274.00  
Valued at \$7.00 per square foot

**Parcel SY5-032D**

7,519-square-foot Cline Street easement \$52,633.00  
Valued at \$7.00 per square foot

**Parcel SY5-032E**

4,000-square-foot Alley easement \$28,000.00  
Valued at \$7.00 per square foot

**TOTAL ABANDONMENTS**

**\$441,056.00**

In exchange, the Houston Independent School District will pay

Cash \$310,958.00  
Plus convey to the City:

**Parcel QY6-006A**

20,927-square-foot sanitary and water line easement \$73,244.00 (Rounded)  
Valued at \$3.50 per square foot

**Parcel QY6-006B**

8,784-square-foot sanitary and water line easement \$30,744.00  
Valued at \$3.50 per square foot

**Parcel QY6-006C**

7,460-square-foot sanitary and water line easement \$26,110.00  
Valued at \$3.50 per square foot

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES**

**\$441,056.00**

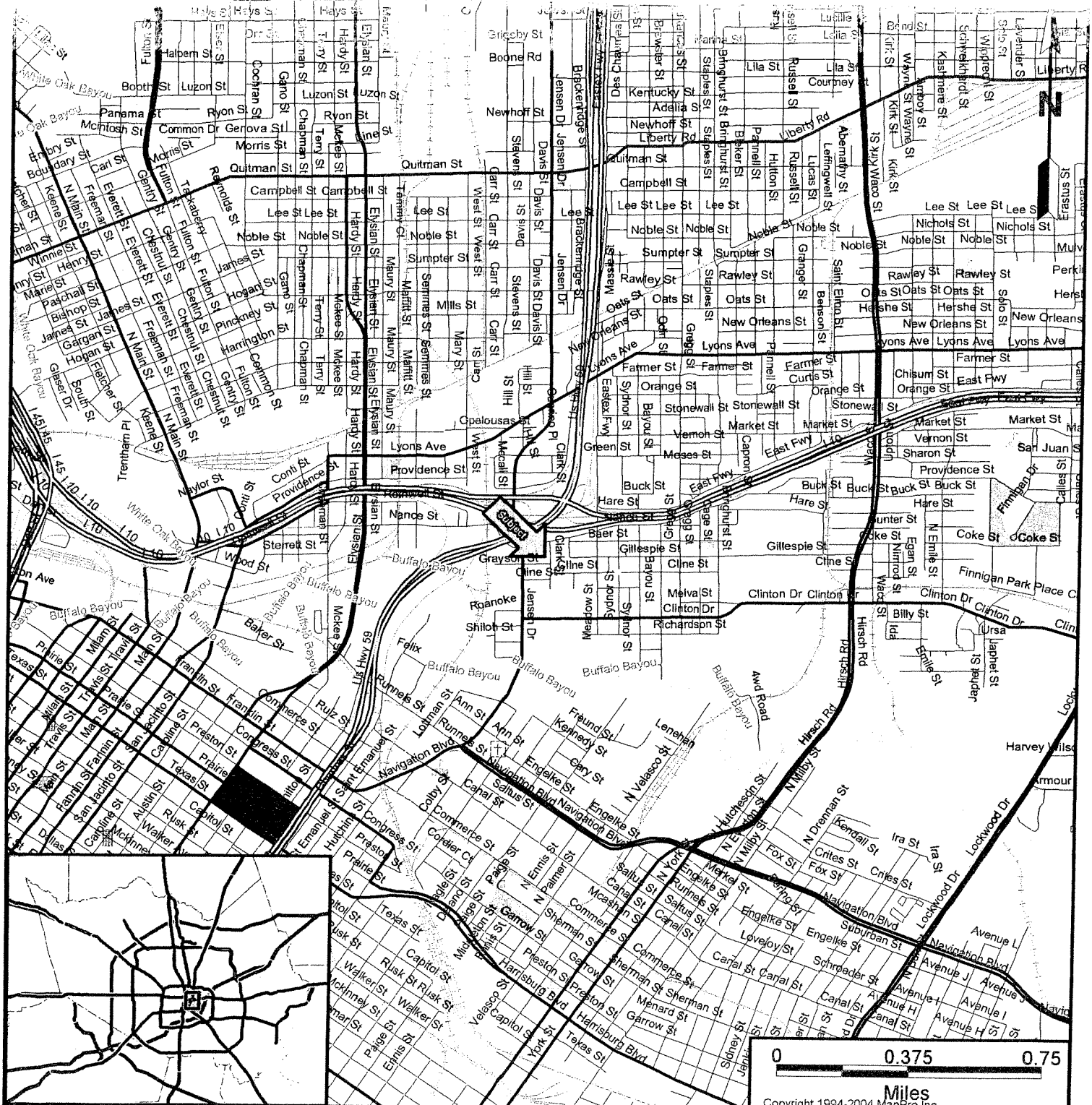
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north  $\pm 480$  feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east  $\pm 200$  feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T.T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; and the abandonment of Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west  $\pm 100$  feet, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou.

MSM:NPC:psm

c: Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE  
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.  
Marty Stein  
Jeff Taylor  
Joe Turner

## LOCATION MAP

Abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north  $\pm 480$  feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east  $\pm 200$  feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T.T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; and the abandonment of Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west  $\pm 100$  feet, North Side Buffalo Bayou. Parcels SY5-032A through E, QY6-006A through C, and IT6-002

**CAUTION:**

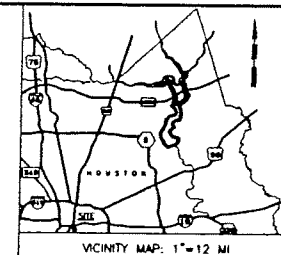
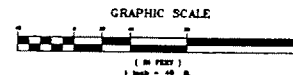
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., 3033 Chimney Rock, Suite 580, Houston, TX 77056 (713)789-1406



SYMBOL	LEGEND
[Symbol]	1. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	2. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	3. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	4. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	5. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	6. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	7. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	8. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	9. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	10. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	11. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	12. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	13. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	14. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	15. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	16. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	17. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	18. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	19. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	20. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	21. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	22. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	23. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	24. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	25. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	26. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	27. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	28. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	29. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	30. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	31. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	32. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	33. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	34. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	35. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	36. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	37. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	38. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	39. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	40. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	41. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	42. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	43. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	44. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	45. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	46. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	47. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	48. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	49. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	50. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	51. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	52. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	53. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	54. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	55. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	56. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	57. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	58. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	59. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	60. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	61. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	62. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	63. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	64. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	65. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	66. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	67. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	68. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	69. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	70. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	71. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	72. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	73. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	74. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	75. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	76. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	77. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	78. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	79. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	80. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	81. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	82. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	83. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	84. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	85. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	86. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	87. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	88. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	89. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	90. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	91. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	92. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	93. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	94. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	95. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	96. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	97. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	98. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	99. 1/4 SECTION
[Symbol]	100. 1/4 SECTION

BAER STREET  
(45' R.O.W.)



#### NOTES

- This survey reflects boundaries and easements information as per a commitment by the Insurance Policyholders' Association of Texas (IPAT) to the City of Houston. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- This tract lies in Zone "1" (unincorporated), designated as "Zone 1" under the City of Houston's "Zone 1" ordinance. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- Development of this tract is subject to requirements per City of Houston Ordinance Number 90-262, which addresses zoning and subdivision requirements. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- Survey of subsurface utilities, including water, sewer, and gas lines, was conducted. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- Survey of subsurface utilities, including water, sewer, and gas lines, was conducted. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- Survey of subsurface utilities, including water, sewer, and gas lines, was conducted. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- The actual location of any utilities within the easement, the size of the easement, and the location of any easement, shall be determined by the City of Houston. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- The actual location of any utilities within the easement, the size of the easement, and the location of any easement, shall be determined by the City of Houston. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- The actual location of any utilities within the easement, the size of the easement, and the location of any easement, shall be determined by the City of Houston. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.
- The actual location of any utilities within the easement, the size of the easement, and the location of any easement, shall be determined by the City of Houston. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT. The City of Houston is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the IPAT.

11. All surveying and mapping, including the City of Houston and the Public and Recreation Department of the City of Houston is subject to the standard endorsement (letters provided).

TO BE DEDICATED TO THE  
CITY OF HOUSTON FOR  
EASEMENT  
0.8534 ACRE  
37,172 SQ. FT.

REV	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.
	1	ADDED PARCELS	8/24/00	
	2	REVISED OWNERSHIP & ACREAGE TOTALS	7/27/00	
	3	ADDED EASEMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY ADJUSTMENT	3/24/04	

#### EXHIBIT OF PROPOSED DEDICATIONS FOR BRUCE ELEMENTARY

**TERRA** 3000 WILCREST DR. - SUITE 210  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042  
SURVEYING CO., INC. (713) 963-0327 - FAX (713) 963-9231

DRAWN BY: MES	SCALE: 1"=40'	KEY MAP: 404 J
CHECKED BY:	DATE: SEPTEMBER 2004	PROJECT NO: 1327-0403
APPROVED BY:	FIELD BOOK: 04-13	SHEET 1 OF 1

MOTION by Council Member Galloway that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Ernest Roth of Terra Surveying Company, Inc., 3000 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 210, Houston, Texas 77042, on behalf of Houston Independent School District (HISD), for abandonment and sale of: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north±480 feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east±200 feet; (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T. T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition; a right of entry for Houston Independent School District; Parcels SY5-032A through E, QY6-006A through C and IT6-002, be adopted as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell: (a) Grayson Street and Cline Street, from Jensen Drive to Clark Street; (b) Clark Street, from Barron Street north±480 feet; (c) Cline Street, from Clark Street east±200 feet; and (d) a 20-foot-wide alley, between Grayson Street and Cline Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide, a 30-foot-wide, and a 20-foot-wide combination sanitary sewer and water line easement, all located within the T. T. Hailey Addition and/or the Barnes and Wetmore Addition;
2. The City grant a right of entry to Houston Independent School District for the streets and the alley being abandoned and sold;
3. The City abandon Cline Street, from the southwest corner of Schwartz Street west±100 feet, located in North Side Buffalo Bayou, to be incorporated into Swiney Park;
4. In connection with the abandonment of a portion of Cline Street in Item 3, the applicant be required to: (a) obtain a Quit Claim Deed from Jose E. Ortega, an abutting owner, conveying his underlying fee ownership of the street to the City of Houston and (b) submit the proposed parking lot plans for the Parks and Recreation Department's review and approval prior to HISD's constructing the parking lot; at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
5. The applicant be required to cut, plug, abandon, and relocate all the existing sanitary sewer lines and water lines into the new easements being conveyed to the City, all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits, and pay the depreciated value of the water lines being abandoned;

6. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon all the existing storm sewer lines; and (b) have a drainage plan approved by the City; all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
7. The applicant be required to: (a) change the public appearance of Cline Street and Grayson Street by constructing curbs and sidewalks across the streets being abandoned at their intersections with Jensen Drive; (b) on Clark Street, at the intersection of the Interstate Highway 10 frontage road, install a dead-end warning sign, and on Clark Street, south of the Interstate Highway 10 frontage road and north of Barron Street, install end of roadway markers at the newly created dead-ends, and have all signs and markers meet the requirements of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices; and (c) notify the Traffic and Transportation Division when the devices are ready for inspection and when the street lights can be removed, all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
8. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the streets (including the portion of Cline Street in Item 3) and alley being abandoned and sold;
9. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
10. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
11. George Wyche and Travis Cooper, independent real estate appraisers, are hereby appointed to establish the value, inasmuch as the value of the property interests is expected to exceed \$25,000.00 and Jasmine Quinerly is hereby appointed as alternate appraiser should one of the two appointed appraisers be unable to accept the assignment.

Seconded by Council Member Khan and carried.

Mayor Pro Tem Alvarado, Council Members Lawrence,  
Galloway, Goldberg, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Ellis,  
Quan, Sekula-Gibbs, Green and Berry voting aye  
Nays none  
Mayor White and Council Member Garcia absent  
Mayor Pro Tem Alvarado presiding

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of September, 2005.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the  
effective date of the foregoing motion is September 27, 2005.



City Secretary



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, within Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. <b>Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029</b>	<b>Category # 7</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <b>21</b>
--	---------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> <b>6/5/08</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> <b>JUN 11 2008</b>
--	--	--

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected: D</b>  Key Map 533B 
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins <b>Phone: (713) 837-0881</b>  Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> C.M. 2006-0784 (9/6/06)
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, within Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. **Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029**

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable
---

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
By Council Motion 2006-0784, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a storm sewer easement and a prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, within Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. The motion also requires the applicant to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line and install a backend manhole at the new terminus of the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line and (b) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 48-inch storm sewer line at the western property line of the subject property and construct a new storm sewer line 1) south within a 20-foot-wide easement along the western property line of the subject property to the Riverside right-of-way, 2) east within a 20-foot-wide easement along the Riverside right-of-way to the eastern property line of the subject property, and 3) north within a 20-foot-wide easement along the eastern property line of the subject property to the existing 48-inch storm sewer.

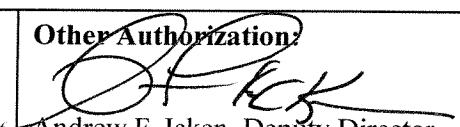
Since passage of the motion it was determined that (a) the prescriptive sanitary sewer easement never existed, (b) an alternative route for the two proposed 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements is acceptable, and (c) the conveyance to the City of a 5-foot-wide sanitary easement is required. The construction requirements were modified to require the applicant to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 48-inch storm sewer line from the western property line of the subject property to the eastern property line of the subject property, (b) construct a 48-inch storm sewer line within a 20-foot-wide easement along the western property line of the subject property from Riverside Drive to the northern property line of the subject property, and (c) construct a 48-inch storm sewer line within a 20-foot-wide easement along the eastern property line of the subject property from Riverside Drive to the northern property line of the subject property. Therefore, the applicant requested and the Joint Referral Committee approved the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, Block 39, within the Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, within the Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. Glasmic, Ltd. [Glasmic Management, LLC, (Dr. Gerardo Bueso, Manager), general partner], the property owner, has constructed a medical clinic in the location of the storm sewer easement to be abandoned and sold.


Glasmic, Ltd. has complied with the council motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

s:\dob\sy6-086.rc2.doc

CUIC #20DOB029

#### REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, within Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. <b>Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

The City will abandon and sell to Glasmic, Ltd.:

**Parcel SY6-086,**

1,976-square-foot storm sewer easement	\$41,496.00
Valued at \$21.00 per square foot	

<b>TOTAL ABANDONMENT</b>	<b><u>\$41,496.00</u></b>
--------------------------	---------------------------

In exchange, Glasmic, Ltd. will pay

Cash	\$300.00
Plus convey to the City	

**Parcel LY7-021A**

2,252-square-foot storm sewer easement	\$47,292.00
Valued at \$21.00 per square foot	

**Parcel LY7-021B**

2,270-square-foot storm sewer easement	\$47,670.00
Valued at \$21.00 per square foot	

**Parcel DY8-029**

996-square-foot sanitary sewer easement	\$20,916.00
Valued at \$21.00 per square foot	

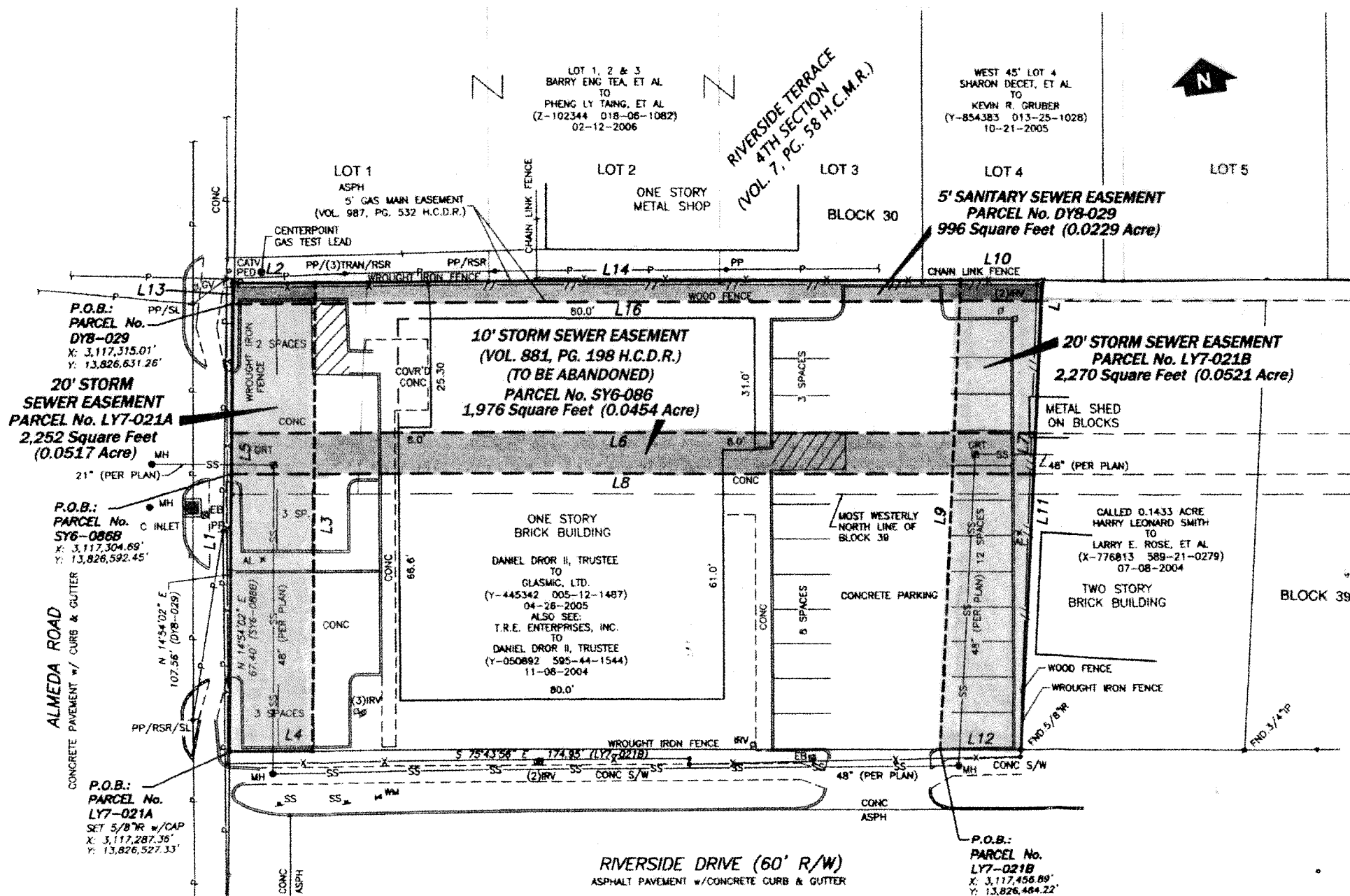
<b>TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE</b>	<b><u>\$116,178.00</u></b>
----------------------------------	----------------------------

Inasmuch as the value of the \$300.00 minimum fee plus two storm sewer easements and a sanitary sewer easement being conveyed to the City are greater than the value of the storm sewer easement being sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$300.00 plus the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, within Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. **Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029**

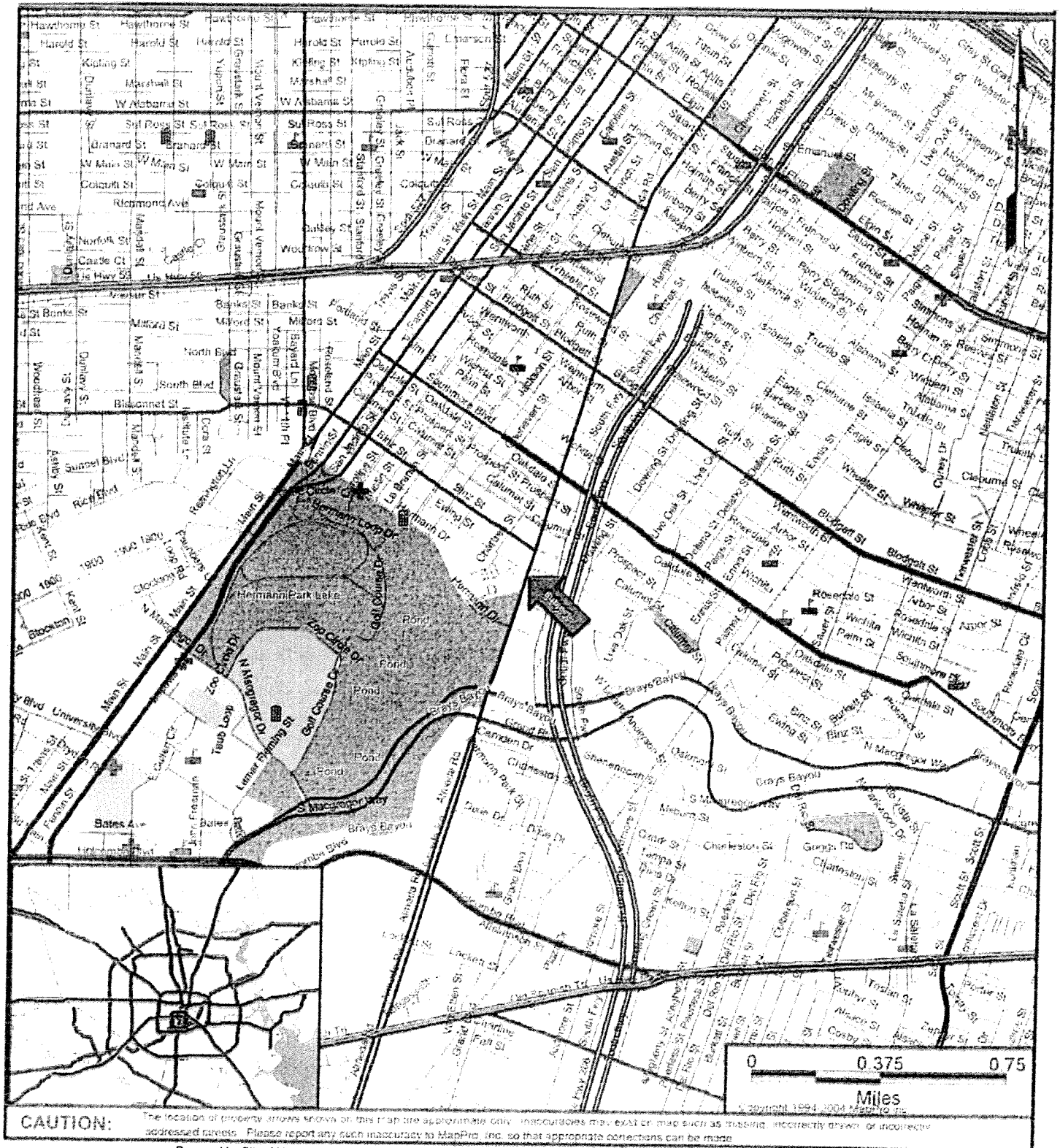
MSM:NPC:dob

c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.  
Marty Stein  
Jeff Taylor

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, Block 39, within the Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, within the Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. **Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029**



Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide storm sewer easements and a 5-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273. **Parcels SY6-086, LY7-021A, LY7-021B, and DY8-029**



MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Ke Chen, K. Chen Engineering, 6161 Savoy, Suite 310, Houston, Texas, 77036, on behalf of Glasmic, Ltd., [Glasmic Management, LLC, (Dr. Gerardo Bueso, Manager), general partner], for the abandonment and sale of a storm sewer easement and a prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a storm sewer easement, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273, Parcel Nos. SY6-086A, SY6-086B and LY7-021, be adopted as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell a storm sewer easement and a prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, within the western and eastern property lines of the subject property, all located at 5711 Alameda Road, Block 39, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 7, and the H. F. MacGregor Estate, Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Section 5, out of the G. P. Foster Survey, A-273;
2. The applicant be required to cut, plug, and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line and install a backend manhole at the new terminus of the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line; all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
3. The applicant be required to cut, plug, and abandon the existing 48-inch storm sewer line at the western property line of the subject property and construct a new storm sewer line a) south along the western property line of the subject property to the Riverside right-of-way, b) east within the Riverside right-of-way to the eastern property line of the subject property, and c) north along the eastern property line of the subject property to the existing 48-inch storm sewer, all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;


4. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
5. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
6. George Coleman, Jr. and Samuel Jarrett, Jr., independent real estate appraisers, are hereby appointed to establish the value, inasmuch as the value of the property interests is expected to exceed \$25,000.00.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson,  
Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Alvarado, Lovell,  
Sekula-Gibbs, Green and Berry voting aye  
Nays none  
Council Members Clutterbuck, Garcia and Brown absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of September, 2006.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the  
effective date of the foregoing motion is September 12, 2006.



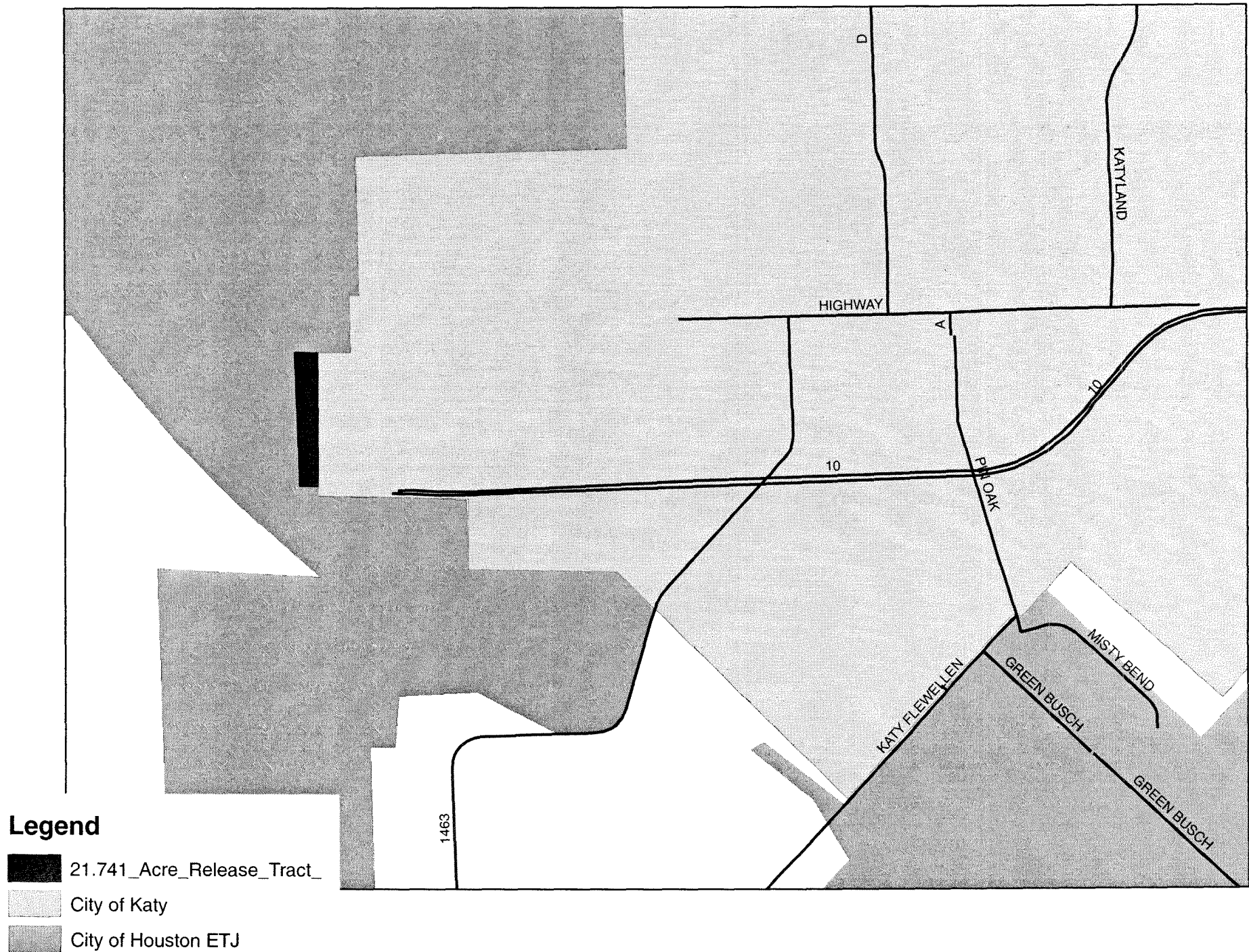
City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance for the release 21.741 acres from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Houston in Waller County		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 22
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Marlene L. Gafrick, Department of Planning & Development		<b>Origination Date</b> 2/14/2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> N/A		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gavin Dillingham Phone: 713-837-7879		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That Council pass the ordinance releasing 21.741 acres of land in southeast Waller county from the City of Houston's ETJ				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>	
<b><u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u></b>  The City of Katy has requested that the City of Houston release from our Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, one tract of land totaling 21.741 acres. This tract is contiguous to the west side of the City of Katy's city limit boundary. Upon the City of Houston's release, the City of Katy will be able to convert the released land into its ETJ.  This acreage is located within Houston's ETJ as a result of a 1963 annexation which included a ten-foot wide strip of property located within the rights-of-way of Clay Road.  It has been determined that it is unlikely that the City of Houston would annex this property in the foreseeable future. Further, such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in southeastern Waller County in the future, nor will it result in the loss of significant revenue producing properties in the acreage in question. Also, it has been determined by consultation with the Public Works and Engineering Department and the Planning and Development Department that this release will not impair the City of Houston's mobility in the present or in the future.  The property is currently undeveloped and is likely to stay so as long as it remains within our ETJ. It is approximately 10 miles from the nearest City of Houston water or sewer system and cannot obtain utility service without unreasonable expense. Also, the tract is located on the far west boundary of Katy.  The City of Houston has received a written request from the Mayor of Katy demonstrating Katy's ability and willingness to provide services to this tract.  Cc: Arturo Michel Marty Stein				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>F &amp; A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



# City of Katy ETJ Release Request of 21.741 Acres





Service Request # 07-00411206

Activity:

Image Type: Other

Details: 1 OF 2

*City of Katy*  
**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR**

1400

December 18, 2007

The Honorable Bill White  
Mayor, City of Houston  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251

**RE: Request for Release of Approximately 21.741 Acres of the  
City of Houston Extraterritorial Jurisdiction**

Mayor White:

The City of Katy is in the process of considering the provisions of utility service to an approximate 298 acre tract of land located in the City of Katy's corporate limits. The developer of the property, Wolff Companies, also plans to develop a contiguous 21.741 acre parcel of land located within the City of Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (the "ETJ Tract"), a survey of which is attached as Exhibit "A". Because the City of Katy has water and wastewater facilities near the ETJ Tract, and the City of Houston does not have any utilities in this area, it appears the City of Katy would be the appropriate provider of utility services to the ETJ Tract.

On behalf of the City of Katy, please accept this letter as a formal request for the ETJ Tract (21.741 acres) to be released from the City of Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction. This release will promote the efficient delivery of utilities to the ETJ Tract and will help promote regional cooperation.

Thank you for your consideration of this request. My staff and I are available to discuss this matter at your convenience.

Very truly yours,



Don Elder Jr.  
Mayor

DEjr/lv

C: Katy City Council  
Johnny Nelson, City Administrator  
Joe Hegar, City Attorney  
Stephen Robinson, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

ETJ Release of 21.741 acre tract

1. BEGINNING at the intersection of the southwest general purpose boundary of the City of Katy and the southeasterly boundary line of the Robert T. Van Slyke Abstract 407 21.741 acre tract, the same point being a westerly point of the City of Houston's ETJ boundary;
2. THENCE in a northerly direction along the easterly boundary line of the 21.741 acre tract to its intersection with the northeasterly corner of this tract;
4. THENCE, in a westerly direction along the northerly boundary of the 21.741 acre tract to its intersection with the northwesterly corner of this tract;
5. THENCE in a southerly direction along the westerly boundary of the 21.741 acre tract to its intersection with the southwesterly corner of this tract;
6. THENCE in easterly direction along the southerly boundary of this tract to its intersection with the southeasterly corner of this tract, such point also being THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

2 OF 2

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of seven (7) tracts of land totaling 10.8787 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (Key Map No. 336-X,Y; 376-A,B,C,E,F)	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  23
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 5/2/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 10.8787 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 be approved.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED	<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>
--	--------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      ☐ General Fund      ☐ Grant Fund      ☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 10.8787 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

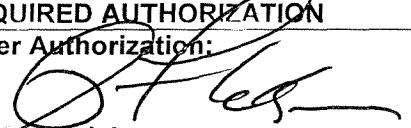
The district is located in the vicinity of the Sam Houston Tollway, FM 1960, Wilson Road and Timber Forest Drive. The district desires to add 10.8787 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,163.3958 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 is Garners Bayou which flows into Greens Bayou and then to the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the Timber Forest Water Plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Mark Loethen  
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		20JZC427
<b>F &amp; A Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
11/12/08

## Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 10.8787 acres to Harris County MUD No. 278 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code.

*Martha Bersch*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** Martha T. Bersch, Schwartz Page & Harding, L.L.P

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston, TX Zip: 77056

Phone: 713-623-4531

**Engineer:** Julian Garza, Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associa

Address: 10555 Westoffice Drive, Houston, TX

Zip: 77042

Phone: 713-784-4500

**Owners:** SEE ATTACHED CHART

Address: SEE ATTACHED CHART

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

## LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐

OUTSIDE CITY ☒

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris

Survey SEE ATTACHED CHART

Abstract SEE ATTACHED CHART

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Sam Houston Tollway

East of: Wilson Road

South of: FM 1960

West of: Timber Forest Drive

## WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,152.5171 ✓

Existing Plus Proposed Land 1163.3958 ✓

## Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 13%

Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 87%

Industrial 0

Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒

Regional Plant ☐

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD 278 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0127124

TCEQ Permit No: 13037-002



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): .9 MGD

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.7 MGD

Size of treatment plant site: 3.55 ACRES square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.8 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N.A.

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N.A.

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N.A.

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

Water Treatment Plant Name: Timber Forest Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 5020 Falcon Forrest Dr. Humble, TX 77346

Well Permit No: 121237

## Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,250 GPM

Tank(s): 0.42 MG

## Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,945 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,850 GPM

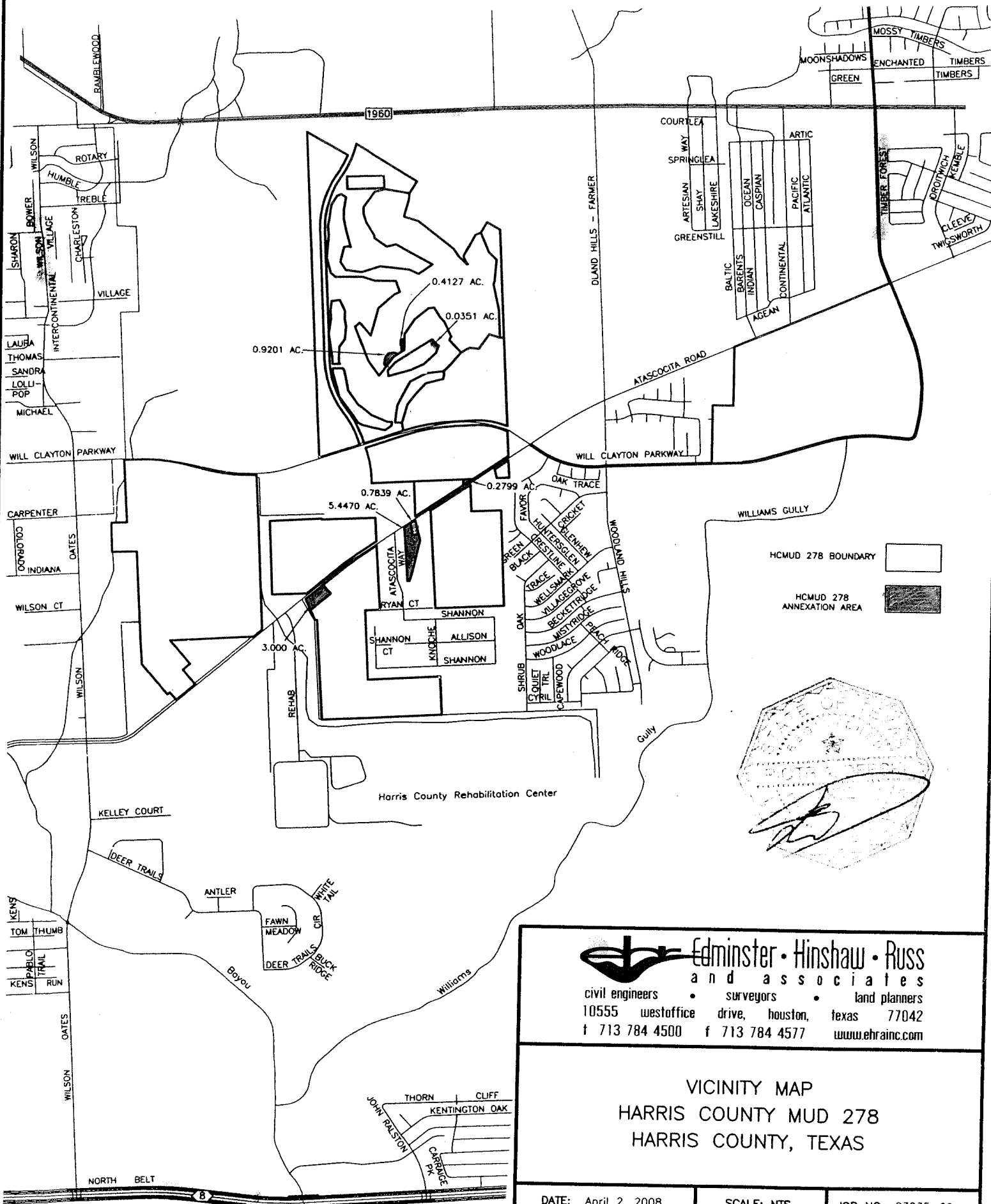
Tank(s): 1.026 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.64 ACRES

square feet/ acres

Comments or Additional Information: Additional 1,945 GPM reflected in Ultimate Well

Capacity is provided in accordance with "Agreement for Payment of Cost and Use of  
Water Supply Facilities related to Conversion to City of Houston Surface Water Supply".



**Edminster • Hinshaw • Russ**  
and associates

civil engineers • surveyors • land planners  
10555 westoffice drive, houston, texas 77042  
t 713 784 4500 f 713 784 4577 www.ehrrainc.com

VICINITY MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY MUD 278  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

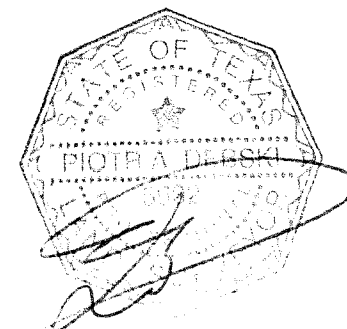
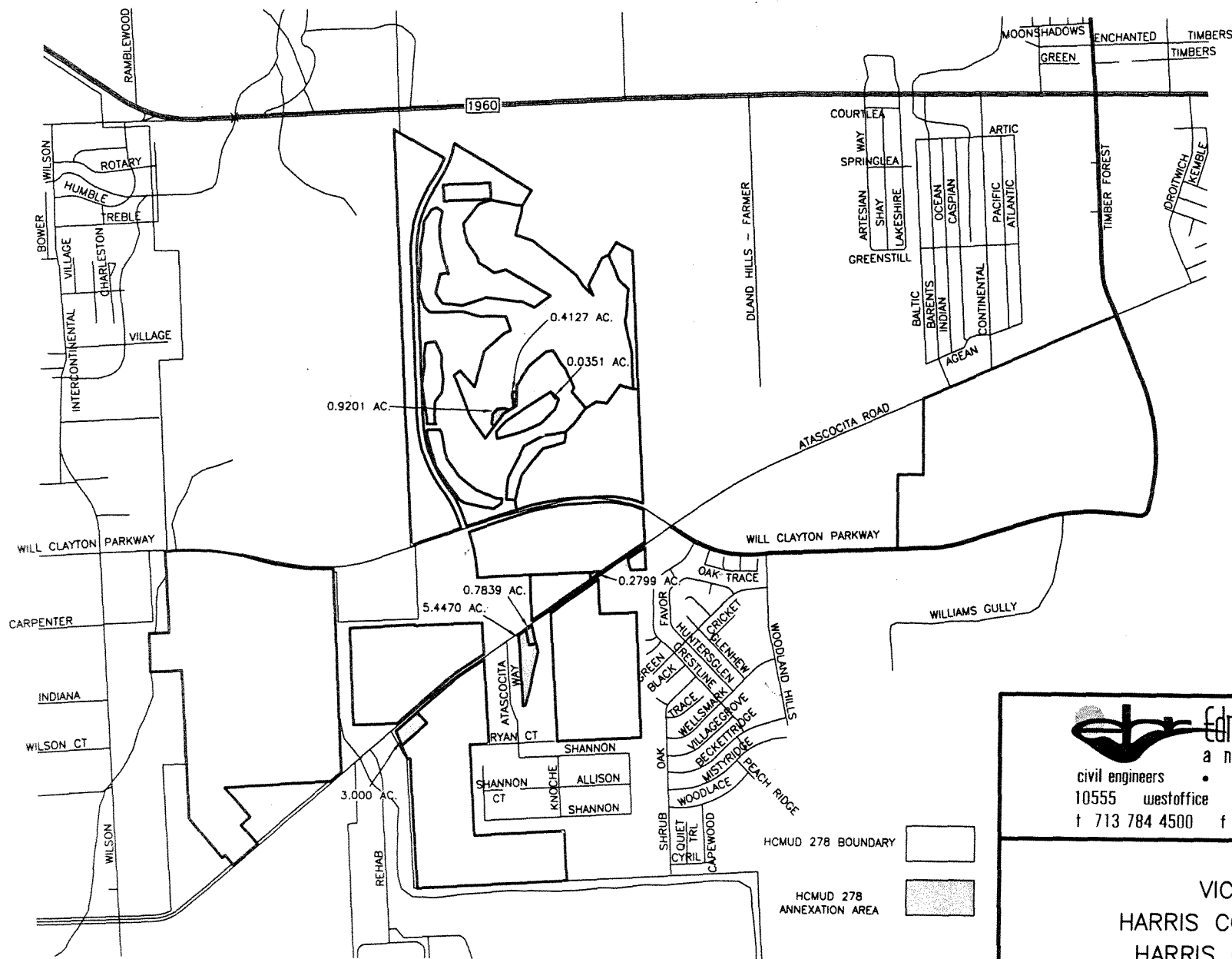
DATE: April 2, 2008

SCALE: NTS

JOB NO.: 83035-20

DWG NAME: VICMAP.dwg

DRAWING NO.: 422



**Edminster • Hinshaw • Russ**  
and associates

civil engineers • surveyors • land planners  
10555 westoffice drive, houston, texas 77042  
t 713 784 4500 f 713 784 4577 www.ehrainc.com

VICINITY MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY MUD 278  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: March 13, 2008

SCALE: NTS

JOB NO.: 83035-20

DWG NAME: VICMAP.dwg

DRAWING NO.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts totaling 1,454.33 acres of land to Plum Creek Fresh Water Supply District No. 1 of Liberty County (Key Map No. 258-Q, R)	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 24
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 4/24/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 1,454.33 acres of land to Plum Creek Fresh Water Supply District No. 1 of Liberty County be approved.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> NONE REQUIRED	<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>
--	--------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      ☐ General Fund      ☐ Grant Fund      ☐ Enterprise Fund  
☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Plum Creek Fresh Water Supply District No. 1 of Liberty County has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1,454.33 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1960, FM 1485, FM 2090, the San Jacinto River and Highway 321. The district desires to add 1,454.33 acres, thus yielding a total of 8,673.34 acres. The district will be served by a district plant, the proposed Plum Creek Fresh Water Supply District Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Plum Creek Fresh Water Supply District No. 1 of Liberty County is East Fork San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

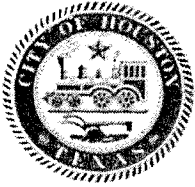
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Mark Loethen  
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> 20JZC420	
<b>F &amp; A Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



# CITY OF HOUSTON

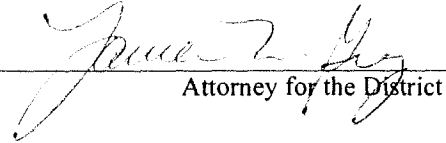


Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

04-03-08P03:12 RCVD ☒ 0.

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 1,454.33 acres to Plum Creek FWSD 1, Liberty Co under the provisions of Chs. 49 and 54, Texas Water Code.

  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** Coats, Rose, Yale, Ryman & Lee, P.C.

Address: 3 E. Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas Zip: 77046-0307 Phone: 713-653-0111

**Engineer:** Montgomery & Associates

Address: 450 Gears Road, Suite 200, Houston, Texas Zip: 77067 Phone: 281-876-4688

**Owners:** HF Houston Green Land, LP

Address: 16380 Addison Road, Addison, Texas Zip: 75001 Phone: 972-380-5900

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

## LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☒ NAME OF COUNTY (S) Liberty, Montgomery, Harris  
Survey \*\*See attached addendum Abstract \_\_\_\_\_ (including the tracts to be annexed)

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 1960 and FM 1485 East of: San Jacinto River  
South of: FM 2090 West of: Hwy 321

## WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 7,219.01 Existing Plus Proposed Land 8,673.34

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

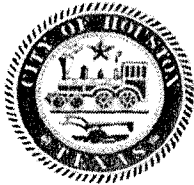
Single Family Residential 70% Multi-Family Residential 20%

Commercial 5% Industrial 0% Institutional 5%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒ Regional Plant ☐

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Proposed Plum Creek FWSD WW Treatment Plant No. 1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: n/a TCEQ Permit No: n/a



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 11

Size of treatment plant site: To be determined square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0 (11 planned) MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: Proposed Plum Creek FWSD WTP No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: To be determined

Well Permit No: n/a

## Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 0 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 0 GPM

Tank(s): 0 MG

## Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 21,000 proposed GPM

Booster Pump(s): 70,000 proposed GPM

Tank(s): 7,000,000 proposed MG

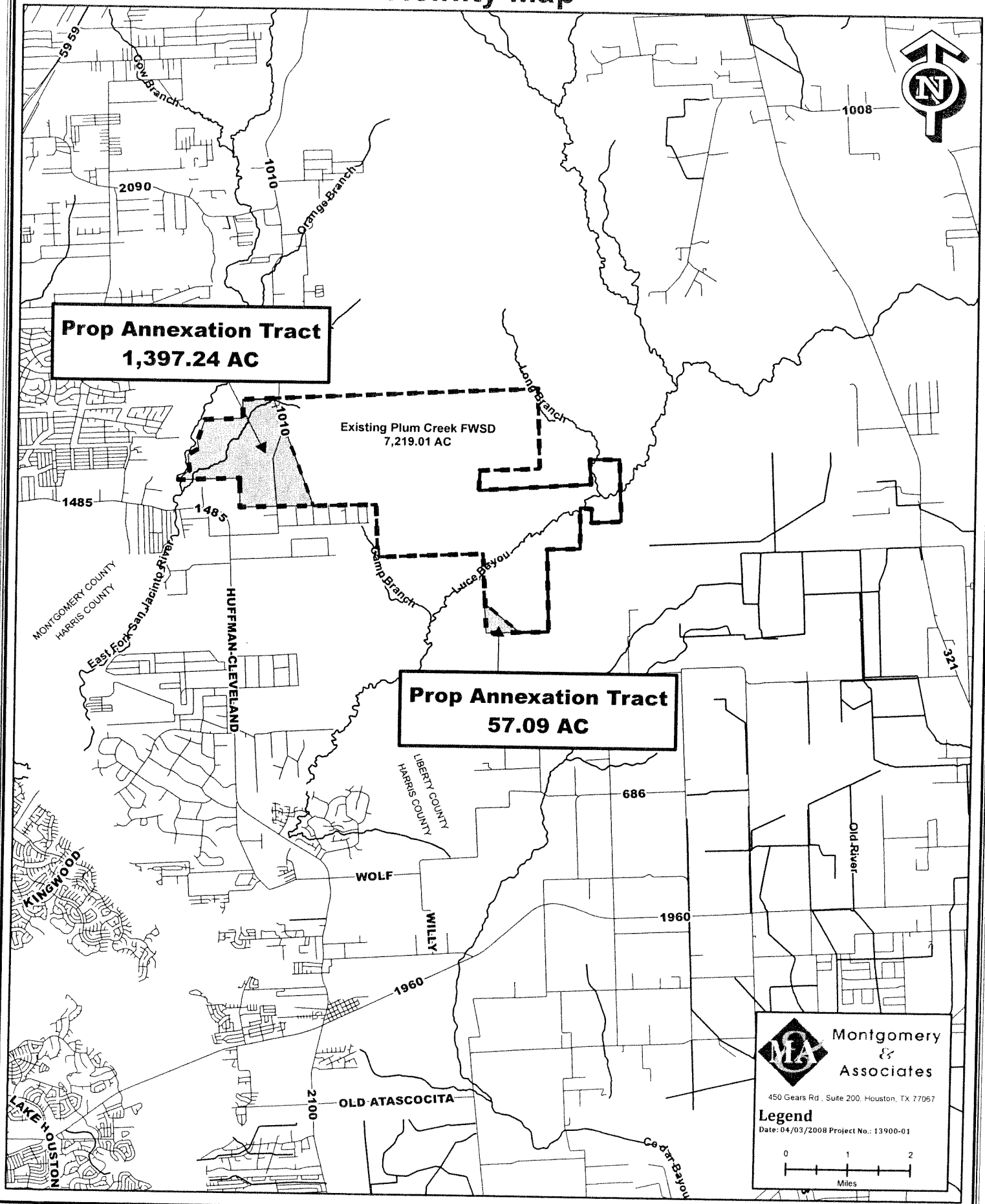
Size of Treatment Plant Site: To be determined

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Plum Creek Fresh Water District No.1 Vicinity Map

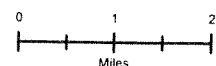


Montgomery  
&  
Associates


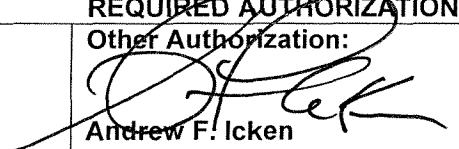
450 Gears Rd., Suite 200, Houston, TX 77067

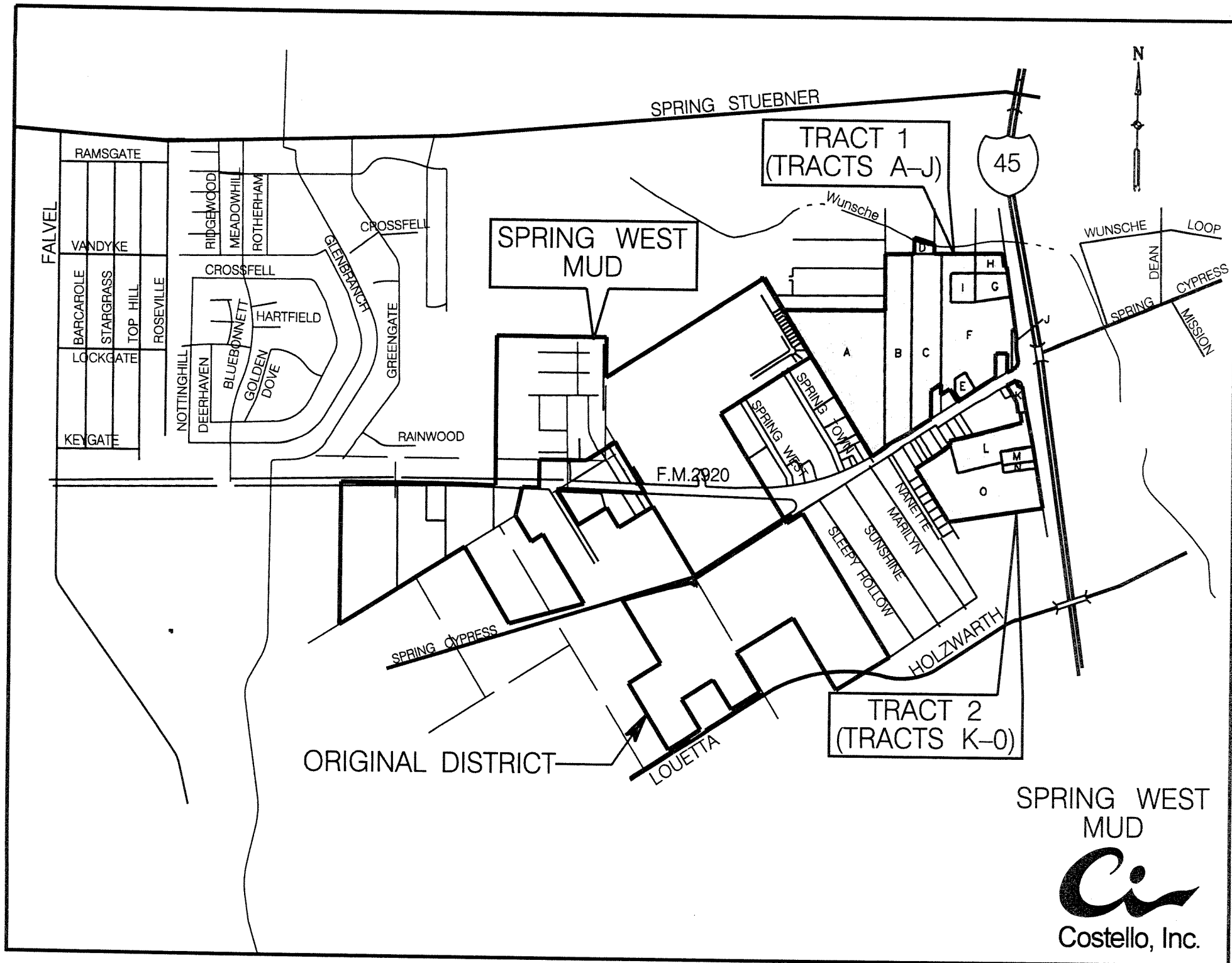
## Legend

Date: 04/03/2008 Project No.: 13900-01



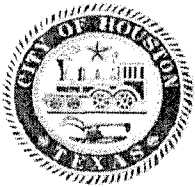
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of fifteen (15) tracts of land totaling 136.4622 acres to Spring West Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 292-N,P,S,T)		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 25
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 4/17/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  The petition for the addition of 136.4622 acres of land to Spring West Municipal Utility District be approved.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED			<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>	
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  Spring West Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 136.4622 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.  The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.  The district is located in the vicinity of Louetta Road, Spring Stuebner Road, Falvel Road, and Interstate Highway 45, FM 2920, and Spring Town. The district desires to add 136.4622 acres, thus yielding a total of 513.7952 acres. The district is served by the Spring West Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Spring West Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.  Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.  The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.				
<b>Attachments</b>  cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Mark Loethen Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
<b>F &amp; A Director</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> 20JZC414 <b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		
		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		



SPRING WEST  
MUD

*Costello, Inc.*



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Received  
3/19/08

## Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/addition of a total of 136.4622 acres to Spring West MUD under the provisions of Chapter 49, Texas Water Code.

*Abraham Rubinsky*  
Attorney for the District

### Attorney: Abraham I. Rubinsky, Schwartz, Page & Harding

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713.623.4531

### Engineer: Jon VanderWilt, Costello, Inc.

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Ste. 450, Houston, TX Zip: 77042 Phone: 713.783-7788

### Owners: SEE ATTACHED CHART

Address: SEE ATTACHED CHART Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: SEE ATTACHED

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☒

Survey SEE ATTACHED CHART

NAME OF COUNTY (S) HARRIS

Abstract SEE ATTACHED CHART

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Louetta Road

East of: Falvel Road

South of: Spring Stuebner Road

West of: Interstate Highway 45

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 377.333

Existing Plus Proposed Land 513.7952

### Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

SEE ATTACHED CHART

Single Family Residential ☐

Multi-Family Residential ☐

Commercial ☒ 100%

Industrial ☐

Institutional ☐

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒

Regional Plant ☐

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Spring West Municipal Utility District No.1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 12579-001

TCEQ Permit No: TX0090824



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): .250

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.14

Size of treatment plant site: 1.4388 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.14 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: Spring West Municipal Utility District No. 1 and No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: No. 1: 21323 Harvst Grove Court, Spring, TX 77388

Well Permit No: 119787

## Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 693 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3035 GPM

Tank(s): .455 MG

## Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1893 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3535 GPM

Tank(s): .702 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: #1: 0.96 ac; #2: 0.598 ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: #1 Existing & #2 is under design



# WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION CHART


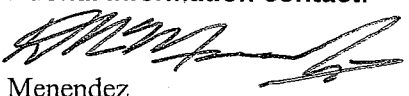
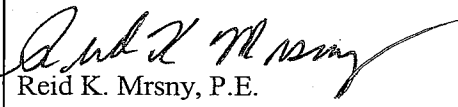
15 tracts

Owners	Acreage	Location	Development Breakdown
Richard J. Lindley, Jr., Trustee 5005 Riverway, Suite 140 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 627-2211	31.0022 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Richard J. Lindley, Jr., Trustee 5005 Riverway, Suite 140 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 627-2211	18.5213	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Richard J. Lindley, Jr., Trustee 5005 Riverway, Suite 140 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 627-2211	17.7046 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0 single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Richard J. Lindley, Jr., Trustee 5005 Riverway, Suite 140 Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 627-2211	1.0005 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Compass Bank c/o Steven Kirkpatrick 15 South 20th Street, Suite 1602 Birmingham, Alabama 35233 (205) 297-5158	1.2776 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Regency I-45/Spring-Cypress Retail, L.P. 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Ste. 840 Houston, Texas 77098 (713) 599-3500	24.4435 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Edward P. deZevallos and David G. Edgar 5930-B Star Lane, Suite A Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 974-1488	3.3581 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner, East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
ZED Partners, Ltd. and David G. Edgar, Trustee 5930-B Star Lane, Suite A Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 974-1488	2.1752 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner, East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial

ZED Partners, Ltd. and Edgar Family Limited Partnership 5930-B Star Lane, Suite A Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 974-1488	2.6329 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner, East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Vinchar Partners, Ltd. 1800 Bering Drive, Suite 385 Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 789-5858	0.5103 ✓	Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of F.M. 2920, South of Spring Stuebner East of Spring Town, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Genn Yeang & Chui Yeang 19803 Holly Walk Spring, Texas 77388 (281) 353-9366	1.1180 ✓	Abraham Scales Survey, Abstract 687, the Wiley Smith Survey, Abstract 706 and the Carl Wunsche Survey, Abstract 981 North of Holzworth, South of F.M. 2920 East of Nannette, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Omero L. Del Papa 6620 Woodlands Parkway The Woodlands, Texas 77382 (281) 367-9288	8.9440 ✓	Abraham Scales Survey, Abstract 687, the Wiley Smith Survey, Abstract 706 North of Holzworth, South of F.M. 2920 East of Nannette, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Rigby Owen, Jr. 1300 S. Frazier, Suite 101 Conroe, Texas 77301 (936) 539-5600	1.6770 ✓	Abraham Scales Survey, Abstract 687 North of Holzworth, South of F.M. 2920 East of Nannette, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
North Freeway Investments, LLC 1175 Adkins Road, Suite 101 Houston, Texas 77055 (713) 463-7400	0.9440	Abraham Scales Survey, Abstract 687 North of Holzworth, South of F.M. 2920 East of Nannette, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial
Leo Rubenstein 5211 Willer's Way Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 840-0282	21.153	Abraham Scales Survey, Abstract 687 North of Holzworth, South of F.M. 2920 East of Nannette, West of IH-45	0% single family residential 0% multi-family residential 100% Commercial 0% Industrial

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving a Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County ("METRO") relating to the design, construction, operation and maintenance of METRO Solutions Phase 2; WBS No. N-001100-0001-1.		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  26
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/10/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL 2nd		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Daniel Menendez City Transit Coordinator      Phone: (713) 837-0169		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council actions:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt an ordinance approving a Consent Agreement between the City and METRO authorizing the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of Phase 2 of the METRO Solutions Plan.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project is part of the METRO Solutions Plan, Phase 2. This project consists of the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of METRO's transit system for the defined scope. METRO expects to complete this phase of its transit plan by 2012.				
<b>LOCATION:</b> Phase 2 of the project generally includes public street right-of-way along Main, Fulton, Harrisburg, Scott, Martin Luther King, Richmond, Westpark, Post Oak, and other streets as set forth in the agreement.				
<b>PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:</b> Chapter 451 of the Texas Transportation Code specifically authorizes metropolitan transit authorities such as METRO to use a municipality's public rights of way to design, construct, operate, and maintain public transit systems. The statute also requires transit authorities to obtain the consent of the municipality before altering or damaging its property. METRO seeks the consent of the City to construct various routes supporting Phase 2 of the METRO Solutions Plan as defined by the proposed Consent Agreement. The related transit systems will be constructed within, and require the alteration of, certain public streets and infrastructure facilities of the City.				
As consideration for the City's consent, METRO agrees to submit for the City's approval its design for the relocation of City and privately-owned utilities, as well as all other rearrangements and betterments to facilities within the public right-of-way or property, to relocate City and privately-owned utilities and reconstruct rearranged facilities and impacted areas within the project route at METRO's expense, and if approved and funded by City Council, to construct certain improvements (betterments) to City utility facilities as the project is being constructed. In the proposed agreement, the City and METRO agree to coordinate their efforts to design and approve the project's "hybrid delivery" design in accordance with City standards and use best efforts so that the construction time schedule is met, and METRO agrees to indemnify the City against claims and losses and provide certain insurance coverage.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>CUIC ID #20TAA20</b>				
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	

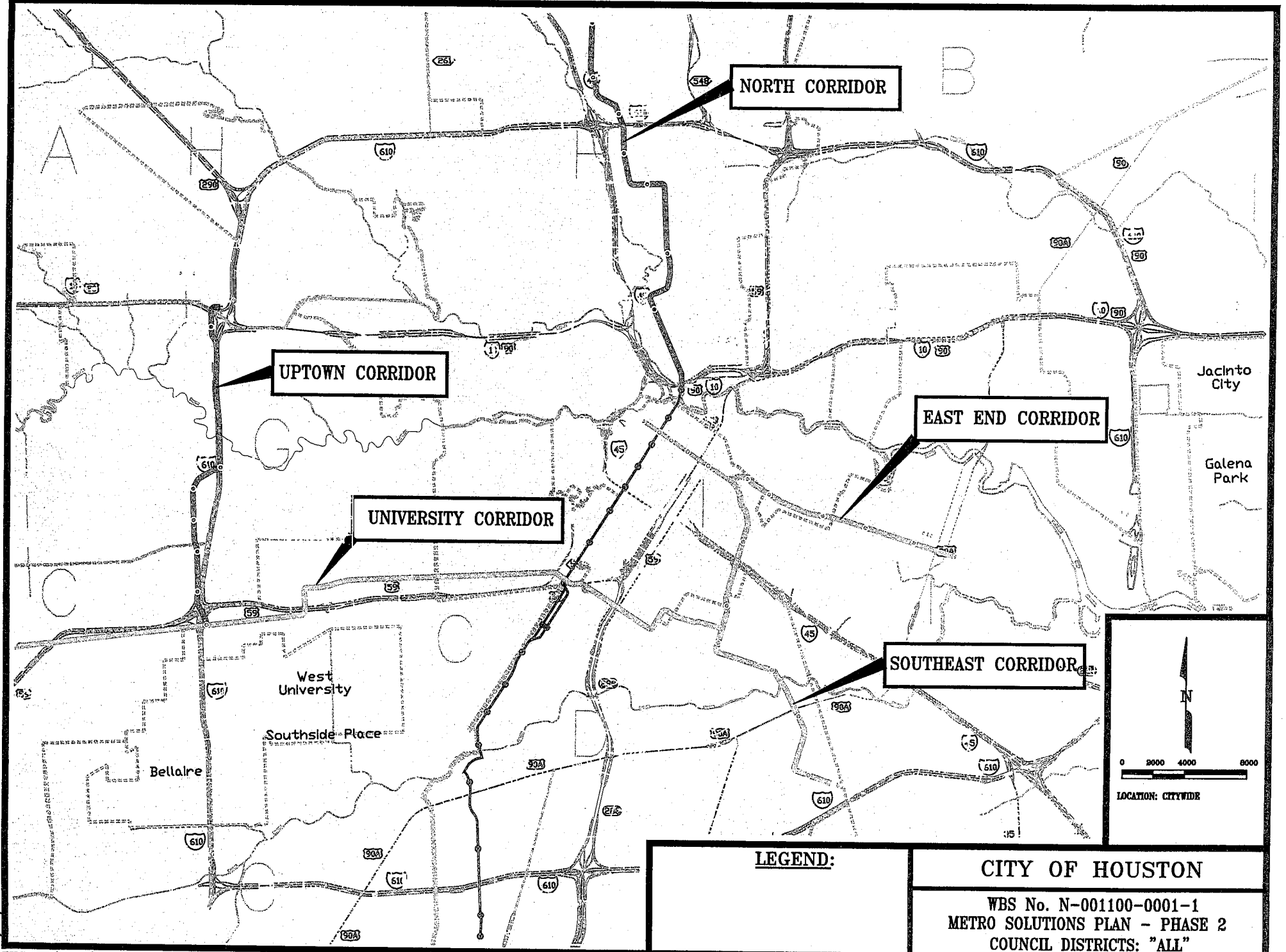
<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving a Consent Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County ("METRO") relating to the design, construction, operation and maintenance of METRO Solutions Phase 2; WBS No. N-001100-0001-1.	<b>Originator's Initials TAA</b> <i>Joc</i>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	--	-------------------------------------

The proposed Consent Agreement applies to only Phase 2 of the METRO Solutions Plan. The ordinance delegates to the Director of PW&E the authority to approve and execute amendments to the Consent Agreement necessary for implementation of other phases of the METRO Solutions Plan approved by the voters in 2003, as long as the terms are substantially similar to those set out in the Consent Agreement now before council.

The Council Committee on Transportation, Infrastructure and Aviation has held three hearings on the proposed agreement, on February 12, May 13, and May 30, 2008. Based on Council input, the following provisions have been incorporated into the proposed agreement:

1. Section 13.3 regarding dispute resolution will provide for arbitration for conflicts that cannot be resolved, except for disputes involving City permitting or engineering standards.
2. Section 3.4 regarding Code Compliance Determination provides that for those lines for which design is not 60% complete at the time the Consent Agreement is approved by Council, METRO will submit designs to the City upon approval of the agreement, for a 20-day review period. This submittal will be in addition to all other required submittals in the agreement.

08/05/08



<b>LEGEND:</b>	<b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b>
	WBS No. N-001100-0001-1 METRO SOLUTIONS PLAN - PHASE 2 COUNCIL DISTRICTS: "ALL"

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD08-102

08-

Uplift

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Houston Hope areas.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

27

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):****Origination Date:****Agenda Date:**

Housing and Community Development Department

06/02/08

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Richard S. Celli, Director

**Council District affected:**  
"B" and "D"

**For additional information contact:** Dan Barker  
Division Manager  
Phone: 713-868-8331

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** None

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Houston Hope areas.

**Amount of Funding:** \$700,000**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify) HOME FUND Grant Funds (5000)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation certified as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) by the City of Houston.

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$700,000 to Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., in Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses. The \$700,000 will be in the form of a secured grant. The HCDD construction subsidy will be \$70,000 per house. HCDD will require that there be an interim construction lender that finances the entire project costs. At the completion of construction, HCDD will reduce the interim construction loan with the subsidy.

Specific sites will be in the Houston Hope areas and must comply with HUD's environmental regulations.


The newly constructed houses will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 80% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.

The City will allow the CHDO (Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc.) to retain the proceeds generated from this CHDO development activity provided that Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., performs as required under the contract and provided that Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., uses the proceeds from the sale of the houses to conduct HOME-eligible activities. HOME Regulations do not apply to the use of the proceeds.

The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. HCDD secured HUD's approval of this contract before being submitted to City Council.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

Michelle Mitchell

<b>Date</b> 06/02/08	<b>Subject:</b> An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Houston Hope areas.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
<p>The plan to give Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Houston Hope areas was published for 30 days in the local newspaper. There was no citizen or community opposition to the Uplift Fourth Ward development.</p> <p>The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Uplift Fourth Ward, Inc., using Federal HOME Housing Funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Houston Hope areas.</p> <p>RSC:DHS:meb</p>			

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Avenue Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Near Northside Houston Hope area.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  28
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Housing and Community Development Department	<b>Origination Date:</b> 05/20/08	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 11 2008
--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Richard S. Celli, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "H"
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Dan Barker, Division Manager Phone: 713-868-8331	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> None
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Avenue Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Near Northside Houston Hope area.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$700,000	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
-------------------------------------	------------------------

<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) HOME FUND Grant Funds (5000)			

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**


Avenue Community Development Corporation ("Avenue CDC") is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation certified as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) by the City of Houston.

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$700,000 to Avenue CDC in Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses. The \$700,000 will be in the form of a secured grant. The HCDD construction subsidy will be \$70,000 per house. HCDD will require that there be an interim construction lender that finances the entire project costs. At the completion of construction, HCDD will reduce the interim construction loan with the subsidy.

Specific home sites are:  
4504 Cochran, Lot 1, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 4508 Cochran, Lot 2, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 4512 Cochran, Lot 3, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 4516 Cochran, Lot 4, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 4520 Cochran, Lot 5, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 1215 Amundson, Lot 23, Block 1; Avenue Villas; 1219 Amundson, Lot 22, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 1223 Amundson, Lot 21, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 1227 Amundson, Lot 20, Block 1, Avenue Villas; 1231 Amundson, Lot 19, Block 1, Avenue Villas.

The sites comply with HUD's environmental regulations. The newly constructed houses will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 80% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.

The City will allow the CHDO (Avenue CDC) to retain the proceeds generated from this CHDO development activity provided that Avenue CDC performs as required under the contract and provided that Avenue CDC uses the proceeds from the sale of the houses to conduct HOME-eligible activities. HOME Regulations do not apply to use of the proceeds.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<b>Finance Director:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



**Date**  
05/20/08

**Subject:** An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Avenue Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Near Northside Houston Hope area.

**Originator's**

**Initials**

*R. Hall*

**Page**  
**2 of 2**

The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. HCDD secured HUD's approval of this contract before being submitted to City Council.

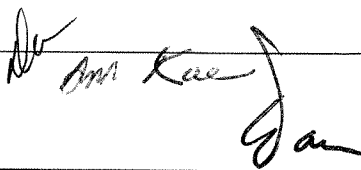
The plan to give Avenue CDC funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Near Northside Houston Hope area was published for 30 days in the local newspaper. There was no citizen or community opposition to the Avenue CDC development.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$700,000 contract between the City of Houston and Avenue CDC, using Federal HOME Housing Funds to assist in the development of 10 affordable single-family houses in the Near Northside Houston Hope area.

RSC:DHS:meb

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendments and Request for Consent to Assignments between the City of Houston and Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc. - William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  29
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> May 23, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Janet Schafer Phone: 281/233-1796 Lucy S. Ortiz		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 06/12/80 (O) 80-2059; 10/23/84 (O) 84-1652 AND 05/04/76 (O) 76-741; 01/20/81 (O) 81-86; 02/25/86 (O) 86-268; 02/10/87 (O) 87-181; 6/28/95 (O) 95-748		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <b>REVENUE:</b> \$ 299,363.17 per year (\$24,946.93* monthly)		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of two separate Amendment No. 2 and Request for Consent to Assignments between the City of Houston and Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc. for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  On June 12, 1980, the City approved Lease Agreement No. 20331 with Houston-Beechcraft, Inc. (Beechcraft), effective September 1, 1981, in which Beechcraft leased unimproved land at 8402 Nelms, William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and was granted the non-exclusive right to provide aircraft fueling, maintenance, servicing and repair services as a general aviation fixed base operator (FBO). In 1984, the lease was amended to increase the size of the leased premises. Beechcraft was required to make improvements to the leased premises which Beechcraft subsequently made. In 1995, Beechcraft filed a name change with the Secretary of State changing its name to Raytheon Aircraft Services, Inc. (Raytheon); and in 2007, Raytheon filed a name change with the Secretary of State changing its name to Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc. (Hawker).  On May 4, 1976, the City approved Lease Agreement No. 20865 with Consolidated Aeronautical Services, Inc. (Consolidated), effective May 6, 1976, in which Consolidated leased improved land at 8401 Nelms, William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and was granted the non-exclusive right to provide aircraft fueling, maintenance, servicing and repair services as a general aviation fixed base operator (FBO). Consolidated was required to make improvements to the leased premises which Consolidated subsequently made. In 1981, the lease was assigned to Extex Distributors, Inc.; and, in 1986, the lease was assigned to Dallas Munroe. In 1987, the lease was amended to delete a portion of the leased premises required for airfield improvement purposes. In 1995, the lease was assigned to Raytheon and in 2007 Raytheon filed a name change with the Secretary of State changing its name to Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> May 23, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Amendments and Request for Consent to Assignments between the City of Houston and Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc. – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-----------------------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

As provided in each lease, Hawker (Lessee) now requests that the City Consent to the Assignment of the 1980 and 1976 leases to Signature Flight Support Corporation (Signature). Hawker employees will be transferred to Signature as part of the sale and the Hawker aircraft maintenance business will remain in the facility as a subtenant of Signature. In consideration, Hawker and Signature have agreed to (1) an insurance change and (2) removal of any underground storage tanks and remediation of the leased premises in compliance with all applicable regulations.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Amendments are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: Remains the same: approximately 1,392,074 square feet (approximately 31.95762 acres) 1980 lease; approximately 152,462 square feet (approximately 3.5 acres) 1976 lease.
2. Term: Effective on countersignature, the term remains the same: 1980 lease ends on August 31, 2011; 1976 lease ends on May 31, 2016.
3. Option: Remains the same: 1980 lease, one 10-year option, 1976 lease, none.
4. Rent: The rent remains the same: \$270,062.17 annually (\$22,505.16 monthly,\*) 1980 lease, and \$29,301.00 annually (\$2,441.75 monthly,\*) 1976 lease.  
\*adjusted at year end to reconcile with the annual rate.  
  
If exercised, the rent for the 10-year option period will be established by the Director based on appraisals of land and improvements.
5. Insurance: Lessee will provide Aircraft Hull coverage and Aviation/Airport liability in the amounts stated in the Amendment in lieu of General Public Liability insurance.
6. Underground Storage Tanks: Lessee will remove underground storage tanks and remediate the leased premises in compliance with all regulations. No storage tanks located on 1976 leased premises.
7. Consent to Assignment: Lessee and City Consent to the Assignment of the leases to Signature Flight Support Corporation; however, in the event of a default, Hawker Beechcraft Services, Inc. remains liable for all lease obligations. The Director is authorized to approve Request for Consent Assignments.

All other terms and conditions of the 1980 and 1976 leases will remain in full force and effect.

RMV:Iso

Attachments


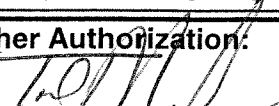
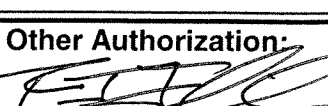
cc:	Ms. Marty Stein	Mr. David K. Arthur	Mr. Brian Rinehart
	Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.	Mr. Carlos Ortiz	Ms. Marlene McClinton
	Mr. Arturo Michel	Ms. Janet Schafer	Ms. Jan Clark
	Ms. Kathy Elek	Mr. Charles Wall	
	Mr. Aleks Mraovic	Ms. Mary Case	

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance to approve an agreement with the Houston Arts Alliance		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 30
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		<b>Origination Date</b> June 2, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Dawn Ullrich      Stephen Lewis 713/853-8083      713/853-8888		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$11,194,000 (estimate)		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>		
<b>[X] Enterprise Fund</b> Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund -- \$11,194,000				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>Fiscal year 2009 marks the 31<sup>st</sup> year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston and the Houston Arts Alliance ("HAA"--formerly known as the Cultural Arts Council of Houston and Harris County) in support of the arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the 31 years of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. Today, more than 150 nonprofit arts groups provide Houston's citizens and visitors with a vibrant and diverse array of arts and cultural programs. The many artistic offerings contribute significantly to the enjoyment, enrichment and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offerings, supported by the City of Houston through the Houston Arts Alliance, has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas and the United States.</p> <p>The agreement specifies that the City make quarterly payments to HAA in an amount equal to 19.3% of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues of \$58,000,000, it is projected that HAA will receive \$11,194,000 in FY09.</p> <p>The proposed level of funding will allow HAA to assist artists and organizations and continually strengthen Houston's cultural fabric. As with prior agreements, HAA is required to distribute City HOT funds in the following manner: 24% to the Theater District Improvement, Inc., 18% to the Houston Museum District, 16% to the Miller Theatre Advisory Board, and 2.5% to the City's Initiative Program. The remaining HOT funds are utilized by HAA for grants, programs, education, outreach, and operating costs.</p> <p>To effectively serve its constituents, HAA will continue its work to publicize the programming of the arts community and enhance the technological capabilities of individual organizations. HAA's management assistance program, known as Management Assistance and Services, provides programs that improve the administrative and management capabilities of small and emerging organizations.</p> <p>The Convention &amp; Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of the FY09 agreement between the City of Houston and HAA.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving an agreement with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <b>31</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		<b>Origination Date</b> June 2, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> MS Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Stephen Lewis (713) 853-8888 Genaro Peña (Aviation) (281) 233-1808		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  Approve the FY09 contract between the City of Houston and the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$14,390,000 (estimate)		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>		
<b>[x] Enterprise Fund</b> Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund \$13,340,000 (estimate) Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund \$250,000 HAS Revenue Fund \$800,000				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The City of Houston enters into an annual contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau ("GHCVB") to solicit convention business and promote tourism. The City makes quarterly payments to the GHCVB in an amount equal to 23 percent of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues, it is projected that the GHCVB will receive \$13,340,000 in FY09, plus \$1,050,000 for the Cooperative Marketing Program, as described below.  This funding allows the GHCVB to serve meeting planners and Houston's extensive hospitality industry. The contract includes a strong emphasis on convention sales. As a part of the contract, the GHCVB provides funds for advertising the George R. Brown Convention Center, the Theater and Museum Districts, and other major attractions. The GHCVB also funds the Houston International Protocol Alliance and the Houston Film Commission.  The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department will provide \$250,000 and the Houston Airport System will provide \$800,000 to fund the Cooperative Marketing Program. The Cooperative Marketing Program includes national and international marketing efforts to promote Houston and its Airport System, including funds for public and media relations, international advertising, trade shows, sales/media missions, and international inbound familiarization trips.  The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Airport System recommend Council approval of an FY09 contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Da Rae</i> <i>Jan</i>		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009 -2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 32
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 27, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D & I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713-437 - 6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713-837- 9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2009 – 2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			Finance Budget	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$23,358,555, which includes \$4,999,695 for required fund transfers and \$18,358,860 for Project Costs.</li><li>• The 2009 – 2013 CIP for Midtown Redevelopment Authority totals \$51.6 million. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and street projects including projects reconstructing portions of McGowen, Gray and Alabama Streets and streets in the Parker District.</li><li>• The FY09 Operating Budget includes \$12,305,190 for capital expenditures and \$508,930 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has full time staff to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ and provide administrative support to the Management District. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.</li><li>• The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY09 of \$650,000.</li></ul>				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY09 Operating Budget, and FY 2009-2013 CIP.				
cc:      Marty Stein, Agenda Director      Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary      Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **02**  
Fund Number: **7550/65**

<b>P R O J E C T</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created 1995 and expanded 1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 211,775,890
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 1,130,663,255
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2007):</b>	\$ 1,034,151,379
	<b>Acres:</b>	775 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Mathias Thibodeaux
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-526-7577

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The Midtown Zone was created by the City for the purpose of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right of way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2008, the Midtown TIRZ accomplished:
	- Midtown's Gateway program, in the amount of approximately \$350,000, got underway with three logo icon gateways structures being installed at Matthew @ Webster, Main @ Wentworth and Elgin @ Brazos.
	- The Elgin Phase IIB project (Main to Brazos), with an estimated construction amount of \$725,000, is being completed with assistance of a FTA Grant in the anticipated amount of \$800,000 (\$422,000 to be received during FY 2008 and the balance in FY 2009) and is expected to be complete by August 2008.
	- The Parker District project began in July 2007 with the bid process and consists of 9 blocks of street reconstruction, replacement of public utilities, landscape improvements and sidewalks and handicap accessibility ramps in the amount of approximately \$3,000,000. The project is anticipated to be completed in late 2008.
	- At the request of the City of Houston, TIRZ#2 engaged Pate Engineers in August 2007 to conduct a preliminary engineering and cost allocation study for Bagby Street from St. Johnson to Tuam and McGowen Street from Smith to Albany. This study will develop a cost allocation for design and construction of improvements to be shared by Midtown and the City of Houston and should be completed by April 2008 at a cost of \$180,000.
	- The McGowen Street project consists of 13 blocks from Smith to Hamilton and will include the street reconstruction and upgrades to public utilities in designated areas, landscape improvements, sidewalks and accessibility ramps.
	- The McGowen Street project is under design and is included as part of FTA pedestrian/transit master plan. The estimated construction cost of the project is \$6,100,000 with a construction duration of 14 months.
	- The Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program has acquired 1,064,114 square feet of land in the Third Ward and begun the design phase for the pilot program for an affordable housing development.

		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>P R O J E C T</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Real Property Assembly	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 8,070,370	\$ 11,929,630
	Historic Preservation	9,500,000	139,992	9,360,008
	Parks & Paths	16,210,000	4,943,753	11,266,247
	Streets & Utilities	62,365,000	7,404,771	54,960,229
	Streetscape & Gateways	36,190,000	9,356,262	26,833,738
	Security Equipment	4,550,000	-	4,550,000
	Demolition & Cleanup	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 152,715,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,915,148</b>	<b>\$ 122,799,852</b>
<b>P L A N</b>	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	115,287,000	10,787,390	104,499,610
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	83,770,000	14,545,348	69,224,652
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	62,869,111	18,725,567	44,143,544
	<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>	19,424,000	9,236,961	10,187,039
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	557,300	557,300	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 434,622,411</b>	<b>\$ 83,767,714</b>	<b>\$ 350,854,697</b>

	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 7,746,033	\$ 7,758,252	\$ 4,758,158
	Principal	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,180,000	\$ 2,060,000
	Interest	\$ 2,546,033	\$ 2,578,252	\$ 2,698,158
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 55,595,000	\$ 53,270,000	\$ 51,210,000
	Bank Loan	\$ 2,855,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 815,000
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **02**  
Fund Number: **7550/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 13,412,603	\$ 12,514,917	\$ 10,798,894
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ 5,769,142	\$ 5,489,746	\$ 4,878,346
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 9,510,515	\$ 6,547,500	\$ 9,536,680
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 5,336,442	\$ 11,261,588	\$ 7,262,924
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 34,028,702</b>	<b>\$ 35,813,751</b>	<b>\$ 32,476,844</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 4,581,446	\$ 5,094,201	\$ 5,592,068
ISD *	\$ 6,351,408	\$ 6,162,838	\$ 7,129,654
County	\$ 2,673,247	\$ 2,866,182	\$ 3,247,707
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 723,727
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,606,101</b>	<b>\$ 14,123,221</b>	<b>\$ 16,693,156</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 420,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,479,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,242,000</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 49,501,803</b>	<b>\$ 51,835,972</b>	<b>\$ 50,532,000</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ 484,786	\$ 532,269	\$ 689,476
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 2,791,417	\$ 2,902,133	\$ 3,168,231
Municipal Services	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 650,000
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 229,072	\$ 254,710	\$ 279,603
Harris County Admin	\$ 133,662	\$ 143,309	\$ 162,385
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 3,763,937</b>	<b>\$ 3,957,421</b>	<b>\$ 4,999,695</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 45,737,866</b>	<b>\$ 47,878,551</b>	<b>\$ 45,532,304</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 494,035	\$ 484,915	\$ 521,062
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 36,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 89,862	\$ 50,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 69,194	\$ 66,750	\$ 78,450
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 105,000	\$ 109,000	\$ 100,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 186,555	\$ 154,905	\$ 190,000
Capital Expenditures	\$ 8,029,323	\$ 6,403,023	\$ 12,305,190
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 320,000	\$ 315,000	\$ 320,000
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 2,325,000	\$ 5,180,000	\$ 2,060,000
Interest	\$ 2,546,033	\$ 2,578,252	\$ 2,698,158
Other debt items	\$ 2,875,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 16,975,140</b>	<b>\$ 15,401,707</b>	<b>\$ 18,358,860</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 20,739,077</b>	<b>\$ 19,359,128</b>	<b>\$ 23,358,555</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 28,762,726</b>	<b>\$ 32,476,844</b>	<b>\$ 27,173,444</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 9,183,280	\$ 10,798,894	\$ 2,535,704
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ 6,819,723	\$ 4,878,346	\$ 5,776,166
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 9,767,661	\$ 9,536,680	\$ 9,536,680
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,992,061</b>	<b>\$ 7,262,924</b>	<b>\$ 9,324,894</b>

\* State of Texas to make a portion of this payment relative to HB1.



**2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Culmulative Total (To Date)
D, I	T-0201	Elgin Corridor Enhanced Pathways	\$ 54,762	\$ 437,160	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	300,000	791,922
D, I	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks*	\$ 2,705,483	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,300,000	4,005,483
D, I	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	\$ 364,925	\$ 295,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	500,000	1,159,925
D, I	T-0204	Decorative Street Lights	\$ 715,047	\$ 221,567	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	250,000	1,186,614
D, I	T-0205	Parker District Street Reconstruction	\$ 237,000	\$ 979,296	\$ 1,431,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,431,190	2,647,486
D, I	T-0206	Federal Transit Authority Local Match	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,000,000	1,000,000
D, I	T-0208	McGowen (600-1800 Hamilton to Smith)	\$ 437,918	\$ 105,000	\$ 3,749,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,749,000	6,291,918
D, I	T-0209	Fourth Ward/Midtown Stormwater Study	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	180,000
D, I	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	\$ 1,524,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	750,000	2,424,000
D, I	T-0211	FTA - Academic Walk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 497,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 306,000	\$ -	1,200,000	1,200,000
D, I	T-0212	Gray Street Reconstruction (100-1700 Block)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,257,800	\$ 5,822,000	\$ -	12,079,800	12,079,800
D, I	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction (800-1700 Block)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 673,000	\$ 2,672,000	\$ 2,500,000	5,845,000	5,845,000
D, I	T-0214	Caroline Linal park ( Tuam to Holman)	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,150,000	3,185,000
D, I	T-0215	Houston Community College Public Right of Way Impr	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,150,000	2,150,000
D, I	T-0216	McIlhenny - 1700 to 1800 block	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	900,000	900,000
D, I	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	2,150,000	2,150,000
D, I	T-0218	Stuart 1500 - 1700 Block	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 900,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
D, I	T-0219	Hadley Street 1300 - 1800 Blocks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,000	2,050,000	2,050,000
D, I	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program	\$ 10,424,419	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	8,000,000	22,424,419
D, I	T-0221	Midtown Superblock Park			\$ 75,000	\$ 500,000				575,000	575,000
Totals			22,756,891	6,403,023	12,305,190	8,822,000	11,402,800	12,350,000	6,750,000	51,629,990	80,789,904



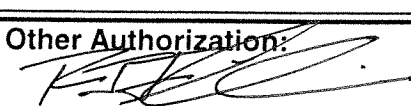
2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	11,565,565	3,381,160	2,650,000	4,847,000	9,727,800	10,600,000	5,750,000	33,574,800	48,521,525
Revenue bond proceeds	9,041,326	2,600,863	8,962,690	1,725,000	525,000	-	-	11,212,690	22,854,879
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	592,500	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,592,500	1,592,500
Grants	2,150,000	421,000	100,000	1,250,000	1,150,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	5,250,000	7,821,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>22,756,891</b>	<b>6,403,023</b>	<b>12,305,190</b>	<b>8,822,000</b>	<b>11,402,800</b>	<b>12,350,000</b>	<b>6,750,000</b>	<b>51,629,990</b>	<b>80,789,904</b>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009-2013 5-year CIP Budget and the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3).		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 33
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 27, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> 1		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713-437 - 6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713-837 - 9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2009-2013 5-year CIP Budget and the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			Finance Budget	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total Operating Budget for FY09 \$23,393,962, which includes \$4,931,370 for required fund transfers and \$18,462,592 for Project Costs.</li><li>• The 2009 – 2013 CIP for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority totals \$19.2 million. The expenditures include payments to the developer of the Pavilions, support for the Julia Ideson renovation project, and improvements to other parks and streets downtown.</li><li>• The FY09 Operating Budget includes \$331,991 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has one full time employee and shares staff with other co-located entities to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.</li><li>• The budget includes a \$500,000 municipal service payment in FY09.</li></ul>				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY09 Operating Budget, and FY 2009-2013 CIP.				
cc:      Marty Stein, Agenda Director      Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary      Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **03**  
Fund Number: **7551/65**

<b>P R O J E C T I O N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, and 2005
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 215,947,300
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 1,100,415,251
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2007):</b>	\$ 988,246,696
	<b>Acres:</b>	305 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Vicki Rivers
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-526-7577

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portions of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to livability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multi-modal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks. In 2007 the Zone was further expanded to add institutional facilities and public land.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2008, the Main Street/ Market Square TIRZ accomplished:
	- Conducted Workshops and Focus Groups on Market Square Park in conjunction with Project for Public Spaces.
	- Contributed to the renovation of 1414 Congress (a single occupancy facility--SRO).
	- Began preliminary work on East-West Streets project.
	- Began the Extra-Duty Security Program in the Historic District with HPD per the Municipal Services agreement with the City.
	- Hardwired parking meters in the Historic District.
	- Continued to make Permit and Fee reimbursements to the Houston Pavilions project and Construction Draws per the Development Agreement.
	- Continued reimbursements to Buffalo Bayou Partnership on the Sabine-Bagby Project and approved a new agreement for Public Improvements at the International Coffee Building at Allens Landing.

		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 463,000	\$ 5,837,000
	Residential Development Sites	5,000,000		5,000,000
	Rice Hotel Financial Assistance	18,750,000	9,000,000	9,750,000
	Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures	18,500,000	7,920,803	10,579,197
	Street Scape Enhancements, Related Roadways & Parks	27,100,000	456,930	26,643,070
	Transit Street, Improvements & Center	18,000,000	12,330,283	5,669,717
	Retail/Economic Development	28,300,000	3,461,218	24,838,782
	Theater District, Public and Cultural Facilities	31,000,000	1,500,000	29,500,000
	Parking Facilities	3,100,000	100,000	3,000,000
	Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage	10,000,000		10,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 166,050,000	\$ 35,232,234	\$ 130,817,766
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	20,000,000	1,200,000	18,800,000
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	82,541,820	19,221,673	63,320,147
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	10,650,000	5,461,230	5,188,770
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	6,750,000	2,918,260	3,831,740
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 285,991,820	\$ 64,033,397	\$ 221,958,423

	Additional Financial Data	FY2008 Budget		
		FY2008 Budget	2008 Projection	FY2009 Budget
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 1,084,503	\$ 1,088,604	\$ 1,231,164
	Principal	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 520,000
	Interest	\$ 584,503	\$ 588,604	\$ 711,164
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 10,985,000	\$ 10,485,000	\$ 9,965,000
	Bank Loan		\$ 100,000	\$ 8,600,000
	Developer Agreement (Pavilions)	\$ 13,594,578	\$ 10,994,373	\$ 5,779,323
	Other (Rice Hotel - Per Year)	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **03**  
Fund Number: **7551/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 1,177,498	\$ 2,165,322
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 5,085,547	\$ 5,633,177	\$ 3,373,463
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,250,869</b>	<b>\$ 6,810,675</b>	<b>\$ 5,538,785</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 4,321,131	\$ 5,024,071	\$ 5,358,076
ISD *	\$ 5,463,763	\$ 5,333,097	\$ 5,565,846
County	\$ 522,052	\$ 387,528	\$ 429,466
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 10,306,946</b>	<b>\$ 10,744,696</b>	<b>\$ 11,353,388</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,600,000</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 17,707,815</b>	<b>\$ 17,835,371</b>	<b>\$ 25,612,173</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 3,278,258	\$ 3,226,194	\$ 3,366,993
Municipal Services	\$ 250,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 500,000
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 216,057	\$ 251,204	\$ 267,904
Harris County Admin	\$ 26,103	\$ 19,376	\$ 21,473
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HHFC Payment	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 4,545,418</b>	<b>\$ 4,871,774</b>	<b>\$ 4,931,370</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 13,162,397</b>	<b>\$ 12,963,598</b>	<b>\$ 20,680,803</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 214,271	\$ 214,271	\$ 230,140
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 19,800	\$ 19,800	\$ 20,700
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 63,225	\$ 63,225	\$ 73,051
Capital Expenditures	\$ 526,000	\$ 344,563	\$ 10,025,437
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 6,880,000	\$ 5,602,250	\$ 6,850,000
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 520,000
Interest	\$ 584,503	\$ 588,604	\$ 711,164
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 8,819,799</b>	<b>\$ 7,424,813</b>	<b>\$ 18,462,592</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 13,365,217</b>	<b>\$ 12,296,587</b>	<b>\$ 23,393,962</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 4,342,598</b>	<b>\$ 5,538,785</b>	<b>\$ 2,218,211</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,177,276</b>	<b>\$ 3,373,463</b>	<b>\$ 52,889</b>

\* State of Texas to make a portion of this payment relative to HB 1.

**2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**
**TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project**
**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**
**Finance Department  
Economic Development Division**




Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Culmulative Total (To Date)
I	T-0301	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	\$ -	\$ 160,563	\$ 2,125,437	\$ 1,714,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,839,437	4,000,000
I	T-0302	Market Square Park	\$ -	\$ 44,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,400,000	2,444,000
I	T-0303	Pedestrain Amenities	\$ 121,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	121,000
I	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,000,000	10,000,000
I	T-0305	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500,000	1,500,000
I	T-0306	Parking Meters - Hard Wiring	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	140,000
B	T-0307	Deluxe Theater	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals			121,000	344,563	10,025,437	9,214,000	-	-	-	19,239,437	19,705,000

**2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN****TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority****CIP by Sources of Funds****CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM****Finance Department****Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	21,000	344,563	10,025,437	3,889,000	-	-	-	13,914,437	14,280,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	5,325,000	-	-	-	5,325,000	5,325,000
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>344,563</b>	<b>10,025,437</b>	<b>9,214,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,239,437</b>	<b>19,705,000</b>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. 4 Village Enclaves.		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 34
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 30, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> G		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713-437-6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713-837-9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. 4 Village Enclaves				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY 2009 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets.  The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. 4 Village Enclaves.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Village Enclaves TIRZ has completed the projects for which it was established. Per the City of Houston – Houston Independent School District (HISD) interlocal agreement governing HISD's participation in the Zone, the revenues generated by the Zone (less affordable housing transfers) are transferred to HISD to service the debt issued to construct Westside High School.</li> <li>In FY09, \$2,650,023 will be transferred to the City for affordable housing programs.</li> </ul> FY09 Actions/Priorities – The City will consult with HISD and investigate options to restructure HISD debt.				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY09 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Village Enclaves**  
TIRZ: **04**  
Fund Number: **7552/65**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created 1996 and expanded 1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 57,002,700
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 851,925,430
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2007):</b>	\$ 695,152,287
	<b>Acres:</b>	1076 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Economic Development
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-837-9287

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to facilitate residential and commercial development and to finance the construction of the Westside High School, a shared use high school facility.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	Zone projects complete - processed annual payment to Houston ISD per interlocal agreement for Westside High School facilities.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>		<b>Variance</b>
<b>Capital Projects:</b>	Water Sewer/Impact, Land, Improvements, Utility Lines	\$ 1,095,535	\$ 1,364,445	\$ (268,910)
	Interest on Developer Agreement	936,911	360,590	576,321
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 2,032,446	\$ 1,725,035	\$ 307,411
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	40,500,934	13,889,266	26,611,668
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	45,000,000	23,447,957	21,552,043
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	36,920,015	2,754,389	34,165,626
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	167,000	171,730	(4,730)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	42,600	26,856	15,744
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 124,662,995	\$ 42,015,233	\$ 82,647,762

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
	<b>Debt Service</b>			
	Principal			
	Interest			
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
	Bond Debt			
	Bank Loan			
	Developer Agreement			
	Other (westside School)	\$ 60,865,986	\$ 55,717,669	\$ 49,425,182

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

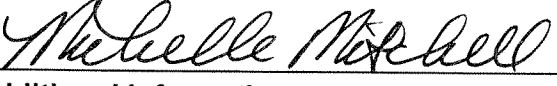


Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Village Enclaves**  
TIRZ: **04**  
Fund Number: **7552/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 40,368	\$ 98,461	\$ 229,212
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 40,368</b>	<b>\$ 98,461</b>	<b>\$ 229,212</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 3,864,240	\$ 4,099,101	\$ 4,794,269
ISD *	\$ 3,801,677	\$ 3,850,969	\$ 4,338,144
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 7,665,917</b>	<b>\$ 7,950,070</b>	<b>\$ 9,132,413</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ 4,022	\$ -
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 7,706,285</b>	<b>\$ 8,052,553</b>	<b>\$ 9,361,625</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ 1,288,080	\$ 1,366,367	\$ 1,598,090
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 1,267,225	\$ 1,283,656	\$ 1,446,048
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 5,085,612	\$ 5,148,317	\$ 6,292,487
Municipal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 7,665,917</b>	<b>\$ 7,823,340</b>	<b>\$ 9,361,625</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 40,368</b>	<b>\$ 229,212</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounting/ Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 7,665,917</b>	<b>\$ 7,823,340</b>	<b>\$ 9,361,625</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 40,368</b>	<b>\$ 229,212</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 156,675</b>	<b>\$ 229,212</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

\* State of Texas to make a portion of this payment relative to HB1.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 9).		<b>Category # 1</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item # 35</b>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 30, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713-437-6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713-837-9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 9).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY 2009 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance &amp; Administration Department recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2009 operating budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 9).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total operating budget for FY2009 is \$1,214,729, which includes \$335,279 for required fund transfers and \$879,450 for project costs.</li><li>• The project expenses include \$49,282 for administration and overhead. Administration costs are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs. The Redevelopment Authority Board must advise Finance &amp; Administration of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.</li><li>• The projects identified in the project plan have been completed.</li><li>• The FY09 budget includes a reimbursement to the developer. F&amp;A will work with the zone financial advisor, consultants, and zone board to identify an efficient method to pay down the outstanding developer reimbursement.</li></ul> <p>FY09 Actions/Priorities: The City will reevaluate its participation.</p>				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY09 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **09**  
Fund Number: **7557/65**

**P  
R  
O  
J  
E  
C  
T**

Base Year:	1997
Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 13,580
Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$ 65,153,324
Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 55,541,628
Acres:	247 acres
Administrator (Contact):	Knudson & Associates, LLC
Contact Number:	713-463-8200

**Zone Purpose:**

Creation of a master-planned community with commercial, recreational improvements and residential, of which 80% of the homes are affordable housing (homes at or below the maximum home sales price for the City's Homebuyers Assistance Program).

**Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):**

During 2008, a new state of the art McDonalds valued at \$2.2MM opened for business in January. The \$9.2MM 124-unit Independent Senior Living Community is projected to start construction in 2008. A new 14,000 square foot retail center is also planned for a portion of the commercial tract on West Orem with an estimated value of \$1.8M. Construction of the retail center is expected to begin in 2008. As of 2008, all public improvements in the South Post Oak TIRZ project plan have been completed. During August 2007, the remaining single-family residential homes were sold to residents and the 462 home residential development was complete. Phase I of the Kingdom Builders Center was completed in September 2007.

**P  
R  
O  
J  
E  
C  
T  
  
P  
L  
A  
N**

	Cumulative Expenses		
	Total Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Public Improvements (Utilities)	\$ 4,563,450	\$ 6,297,483	\$ (1,734,033)
site Improvements (Park & Landscaping)	695,742	641,276	54,466
Lot Development	82,200	-	82,200
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 5,341,392	\$ 6,938,759	\$ (1,597,367)
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
<b>Education Facilities</b>	5,485,747	-	5,485,747
<b>Financing Costs</b>	1,941,559	2,830,351	(888,792)
<b>Administration Costs</b>	450,000	543,891	(93,891)
<b>Creation Costs</b>	332,636	367,562	(34,926)
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 13,551,334	\$ 10,680,563	\$ 2,870,771

**D  
E  
B  
T**

Additional Financial Data	FY2008 Budget	2008 Projection	FY2009 Budget
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$ 5,708,777	\$ 5,276,965	\$ 5,108,774
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

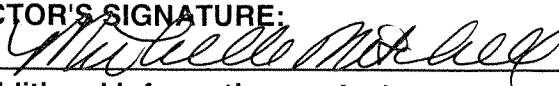

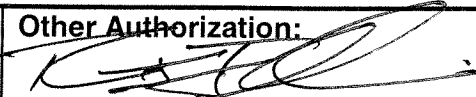
Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **09**  
Fund Number: **7557/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 704,456	\$ 725,504	\$ 33,765
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 704,456</b>	<b>\$ 725,504</b>	<b>\$ 33,765</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 337,730	\$ 340,413	\$ 366,951
ISD *	\$ 698,429	\$ 622,273	\$ 622,273
County	\$ 209,066	\$ 180,562	\$ 227,066
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,245,225</b>	<b>\$ 1,143,248</b>	<b>\$ 1,216,290</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,080	\$ 2,190
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,950,761</b>	<b>\$ 1,869,832</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,245</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ISD Education Set-Aside</b>	\$ 295,286	\$ 291,931	\$ 291,931
<b>Municipal Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 16,887	\$ 17,021	\$ 18,348
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 337,173</b>	<b>\$ 333,952</b>	<b>\$ 335,279</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 1,613,588</b>	<b>\$ 1,535,880</b>	<b>\$ 916,966</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 29,914
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,733
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 13,500	\$ 14,017	\$ 13,071
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,400	\$ 6,297
Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,445,698	\$ 1,445,698	\$ 822,435
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 1,501,598</b>	<b>\$ 1,502,115</b>	<b>\$ 879,450</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,838,771</b>	<b>\$ 1,836,067</b>	<b>\$ 1,214,729</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 111,990</b>	<b>\$ 33,765</b>	<b>\$ 37,516</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 111,990</b>	<b>\$ 33,765</b>	<b>\$ 37,516</b>

\* State of Texas to make a portion of this payment relative to HB1.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009 -2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 17).		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 36
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 27, 2008		<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> A, G		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-437 - 6491 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837- 9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2009 -2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 17).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			Finance Budget	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 Operating Budget and the FY2009-2013 CIP for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ #17).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total Operating Budget for FY09 is \$9,830,380 which includes \$450,556 for required fund transfers and \$9,379,824 for Project Costs.</li><li>• The 2009 – 2013 CIP for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority totals \$22,999,500. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and drainage projects including projects reconstructing portions of Bunker Hill and Gessner and for drainage projects at Beltway 8 and Memorial and Kimberly..</li><li>• The FY09 Operating Budget includes \$7.6 million for capital expenditures and \$260,500 for administration and overhead. The Memorial City Management District will provide staff support to operate the TIRZ and the redevelopment authority under a cost-sharing agreement. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.</li></ul>				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY09 Operating Budget, and FY 2009-2013 CIP.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **17**  
Fund Number: **7565/65**

P R O J E C T I V E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 509,671,530
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$ 1,141,681,964
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 1,000,522,282
	Acres:	1000 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Pat Walters
	Contact Number:	713-984-8737

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To facilitate redevelopment in the Memorial City major activity center principally through improving mobility and drainage in the area.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2008, the Memorial City TIRZ accomplished:
	• Initiated construction of Bunker Hill Road Widening Project March 2008.
	• Gessner Road Widening Project in partnership with TxDOT let March of 2008 with Notice to Proceed given May 2008.
	• Initiated construction of Kingsride and Gessner Intesection Improvments issued February 2008.
	• Initiated construction of Queensbury Drainage project February 2008.
	• North/South Mobility Study completed May 2008 and results integrated into FY 2009 Budget work.

P R O J E C T I V E		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Roadway Improvements	\$ 45,829,681	\$ 14,965,180	\$ 30,864,501
	Utility System Improvements	32,125,200	1,189,514	30,935,686
	Traffic Signal Improvements	2,100,000		2,100,000
	NTP, Noise Safety Walls, Eng. Study	5,500,000		5,500,000
	Park Improvements & Landscaping	1,189,119	60,000	1,129,119
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 86,744,000	\$ 16,214,694	\$ 70,529,306
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-		-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	99,819,796		99,819,796
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	100,000,000	936,747	99,063,253
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	356,000	858,231	(502,231)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	200,000	373,903	(173,903)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 287,119,796	\$ 18,383,575	\$ 268,736,221

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2008 Budget	2008 Projection	FY2009 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 206,250	\$ 468,486	\$ 782,324
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,000
	Interest	\$ 206,250	\$ 468,486	\$ 437,324
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt		\$ 10,000,000	\$ 20,655,000
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **17**  
Fund Number: **7565/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,900,727	\$ 1,784,245	\$ 3,110,950
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,900,727</b>	<b>\$ 1,784,245</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,950</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 3,014,958	\$ 3,133,485	\$ 4,011,115
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 3,014,958</b>	<b>\$ 3,133,485</b>	<b>\$ 4,011,115</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,000,000</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 5,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,404,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 37,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,000</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,685</b>	<b>\$ 18,381,730</b>	<b>\$ 18,177,065</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Municipal Services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 150,748	\$ 156,674	\$ 200,556
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 150,748</b>	<b>\$ 156,674</b>	<b>\$ 450,556</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 15,601,937</b>	<b>\$ 18,225,056</b>	<b>\$ 17,726,509</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 55,941	\$ 73,000	\$ 212,000
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 37,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 24,250	\$ 17,247	\$ 34,500
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 12,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 9,800	\$ 6,400	\$ 20,000
Capital Expenditures	\$ 14,671,000	\$ 14,148,473	\$ 7,681,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,000
Interest	\$ 206,250	\$ 468,486	\$ 437,324
Other debt items	\$ 50,000	\$ 332,500	\$ 623,000
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 15,066,241</b>	<b>\$ 15,114,106</b>	<b>\$ 9,379,824</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 15,216,989</b>	<b>\$ 15,270,780</b>	<b>\$ 9,830,380</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 535,696</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,950</b>	<b>\$ 8,346,685</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 920,472
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 535,696</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,950</b>	<b>\$ 7,426,213</b>



2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
G	T-1701	Gessner Widening	\$ 497,000	\$ 10,711,423	\$ 3,180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,180,000	14,388,423
A	T-1702	Bunker Hill Widening	\$ 321,000	\$ 1,870,000	\$ 2,034,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,034,000	4,225,000
A	T-1709	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251,500	\$ -	251,500	251,500
G	T-1712	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 228,000	\$ 1,433,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,661,000	1,661,000
G	T-1713	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,146,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,146,000	1,146,000
G	T-1714	Frostwood Drive Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 326,000	\$ 2,090,000	\$ -	2,416,000	2,416,000
G	T-1715	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,000	\$ 3,083,000	3,562,000	3,562,000
G	T-1716	Queensbury Drainage Improvements	\$ 171,000	\$ 805,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	976,842
G	T-1717	Town and Country West Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,000	\$ 1,433,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,659,000	1,659,000
G	T-1718	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 241,000	\$ 1,542,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,783,000	1,783,000
G	T-1719	Kingsride East Bound at Gessner	\$ 108,000	\$ 761,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	869,208
G	T-1720	Kingsride at Frostwood Signalization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,500	\$ -	\$ -	207,500	207,500
G	T-1721	Town and Country West	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,000	\$ 1,905,000	\$ -	\$ -	2,204,000	2,204,000
G	T-1722	Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,500	\$ 203,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	257,000	257,000
G	T-1723	Bunker Hill South Roadway Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,005,000	1,005,000
G	T-1724	Gessner at Barryknoll Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,000	\$ 432,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	689,000	689,000
A,G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvments	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 336,500	\$ 158,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	944,500	1,004,500
<b>Totals</b>			<b>1,157,000</b>	<b>14,148,473</b>	<b>7,681,000</b>	<b>5,093,500</b>	<b>4,321,500</b>	<b>2,820,500</b>	<b>3,083,000</b>	<b>22,999,500</b>	<b>38,304,973</b>




2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	1,157,000	1,576,208	-	3,444,265	4,321,500	2,820,500	3,083,000	13,669,265	16,402,473
Revenue bond proceeds	-	9,168,265	7,681,000	1,649,235	-	-	-	9,330,235	18,498,500
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	3,404,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,404,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>1,157,000</b>	<b>14,148,473</b>	<b>7,681,000</b>	<b>5,093,500</b>	<b>4,321,500</b>	<b>2,820,500</b>	<b>3,083,000</b>	<b>22,999,500</b>	<b>38,304,973</b>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009 -2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19).		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 37
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> May 27, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> C & G		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713-437-6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713-837-9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2009 - 2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			Finance Budget	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY09 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 Operating Budget and the FY2009-2013 CIP for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$10,888,679 which includes \$908,211 for required fund transfers and \$9,980,468 for Project Costs.</li> <li>The 2009 – 2013 CIP for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority totals \$56.7 million. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and drainage projects including projects reconstructing portions of Kirby Drive and improving drainage system along Westheimer, Richmond, Greenbrier and Shepherd.</li> <li>The FY09 Operating Budget includes \$9.8 million for capital expenditures and \$74,800 for administration and overhead. Upper Kirby Management District will provide staff support to operate the TIRZ and the Redevelopment Authority. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.</li> </ul>				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY09 Operating Budget, and FY 2009-2013 CIP.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **19**  
Fund Number: **7567/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 12,295,128	\$ 12,644,222	\$ 15,371,291
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 12,295,128</b>	<b>\$ 12,644,222</b>	<b>\$ 15,371,291</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 2,918,259	\$ 3,494,840	\$ 4,111,624
ISD	\$ 1,124,274	\$ 1,132,889	\$ 1,132,889
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,042,533</b>	<b>\$ 4,627,729</b>	<b>\$ 5,244,513</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,975,000</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 515,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 16,737,661</b>	<b>\$ 17,786,951</b>	<b>\$ 24,990,804</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ISD Education Set-Aside</b>	<b>\$ 374,758</b>	<b>\$ 377,630</b>	<b>\$ 377,630</b>
<b>Municipal Services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>
<b>Adminstration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 145,913	\$ 174,724	\$ 205,581
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 545,671</b>	<b>\$ 577,354</b>	<b>\$ 908,211</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 16,191,990</b>	<b>\$ 17,209,597</b>	<b>\$ 24,082,593</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 19,150	\$ 19,150	\$ 38,300
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 57,000	\$ 19,500	\$ 18,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 20,450	\$ 13,450	\$ 28,500
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 12,000	\$ 22,500	\$ 25,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 14,000
Capital Expenditures	\$ 9,025,213	\$ 1,751,706	\$ 9,856,668
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 9,145,813</b>	<b>\$ 1,838,306</b>	<b>\$ 9,980,468</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 9,691,484</b>	<b>\$ 2,415,660</b>	<b>\$ 10,888,679</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,046,177</b>	<b>\$ 15,371,291</b>	<b>\$ 14,102,125</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,046,177</b>	<b>\$ 15,371,291</b>	<b>\$ 14,102,125</b>

2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1901	Area Inlet Improvements	\$ 175,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	175,264
C	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	\$ 9,811	\$ 50,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 150,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	790,189	850,000
C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway widening US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	328,000	328,000
C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway widening US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ 16,206	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,638,794	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,538,794	3,605,000
C	T-1905	Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59	\$ 17,147	\$ 27,853	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,550,000	1,595,000
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 17,147	\$ 22,853	\$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	630,000	670,000
G	T-1909	Kirby Drive Paving Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,640,000	\$ 3,260,000	\$ -	5,800,000	5,900,000
C	T-1910	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	3,000,000
C	T-1911	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ 191,601	\$ 1,391,000	\$ 4,421,288	\$ 7,375,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11,796,288	13,378,889
C	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 6,800,000	\$ 5,950,000	\$ -	13,675,000	13,725,000
C	T-1912B	Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 3,180,000	\$ -	7,125,000	7,185,000
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 2,350,000	4,070,000	4,070,000
C	T-1914	Shephard Drainage System Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ 215,000	\$ 3,705,000	4,235,000	4,235,000
C	T-1915	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	140,000	140,000
C	T-1914	Shephard Drainage System Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,586	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28,586	28,586
<b>Totals</b>			427,176	1,751,706	9,856,668	12,225,189	14,635,000	13,885,000	6,105,000	56,706,857	58,885,739

2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

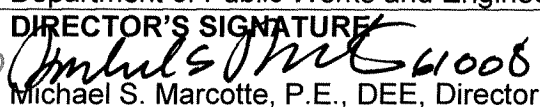

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	427,176	1,751,706	5,906,668	3,951,589	11,160,000	8,665,000	2,400,000	32,083,257	34,262,139
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	275,000	7,948,600	1,700,000	-	11,000,000	20,923,600	20,923,600
Grants	-	-	3,700,000	-	-	-	-	3,700,000	3,700,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>427,176</b>	<b>1,751,706</b>	<b>9,881,668</b>	<b>11,900,189</b>	<b>12,860,000</b>	<b>8,665,000</b>	<b>13,400,000</b>	<b>56,706,857</b>	<b>58,885,739</b>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

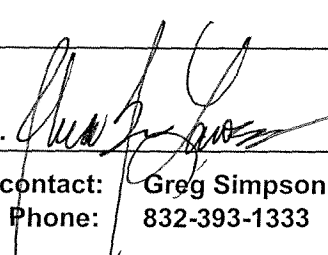

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

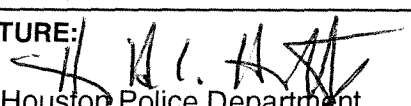
R

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance appropriating funding for the remainder of FY08 for the Developer Participation Contracts.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 38
S-000800-DPC1-4/R-000800-DPC1-4/M-000800-DPC1-4			
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/10/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0433		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action</b> 4/9/2008 Ord 2008-0307 4/16/2008 Ord 2008-0264	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt an ordinance appropriating funding for Developer Participation Contracts for the remainder of FY08.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  FY08 \$9,687,809 \$6,828,000 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500, \$678,523 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Series F Fund 4030, \$181,286 from the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund 4501, and \$2,000,000 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409			
<b><u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u></b>  In accordance with the changes to Chapter 47 regarding Developer Participation Contracts passed April 9, 2008 by Ordinance Number 2008-0307, the Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department requests Council approval of the appropriations necessary to fund Developer Participation Contracts for the remainder of FY 08. The funding requested for FY 08 is the amount required to fund the remaining projects programmed in the FY 08 CIP. The Public Works and Engineering Department will make available a quarterly report detailing specific expenditures.			
CUIC# 20JZC428A			
<b>F &amp; A Director</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Concession Agreement with Inversion Coffee LLC located at Houston Public Library's downtown library facility (Jones)		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> 39
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Library Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. 		<b>Council District affected:</b> I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Phone: Greg Simpson 832-393-1333		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve an Ordinance authorizing Concession Agreement with Inversion Coffee LLC to provide beverage and food service at the Houston Public Library's Central Library.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required				<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Public Library (HPL) seeks approval from the City to enter into a five year Concession Agreement with Inversion Coffee, LLC for operation of a Café at the Central Library. The cafe will provide hot and cold beverages, snacks, sandwiches and salads to library patrons and various other customers in the surrounding downtown area.</p> <p>The Central Library Café is nearly 2,500 square feet: 1,310 square feet inside the building and 1,080 feet outside (immediately adjacent, on the Plaza). The café is a feature that has been long-requested by Central Library customers. This and other additions to the new Central Library will give customers an improved experience and is projected to increase the amount of return customers that frequent the library. The café will offer up to 8 four-top tables, with room for up to 32 customers, plus a service counter with 12 stools and outdoor seating. The café is expected to seat more than 50 customers. The indoor/outdoor café will be open the same hours that the Central Library is open to the public and can be adjusted based on demand.</p> <p>All cost associated with the café build out, excluding a service window to serve customers on the plaza, will be covered by Inversion. HPL will allow Inversion to have the service window installed, based on the approved estimate, and will amortize this cost over the term of this agreement as an offset against monthly payment obligations until the remaining balance is zero.</p> <p>After the cost of the service window is covered, the agreement requires the contractor to make monthly payments to the city based upon gross receipts for the month, maxing at 17% of gross receipts.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>CUIC ID #</b> 				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending conditions for payment of a hiring incentive for police trainees	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <u>40</u>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Police Department	<b>Origination Date</b>		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Harold Hurtt, Chief, Houston Police Department	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director, Budget & Finance Phone: (713) 308-1708	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. No. 2008-152 (February 20, 2008)		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance amending the hiring incentive for police recruits in the academy classes beginning on March 1, 2008, who successfully complete all Police Academy and TCLEOSE requirements

<b>Amount of Funding:</b>	FY 2008 - \$916,000 FY 2009 - \$2,884,000	<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>
---------------------------	--	--------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      ☒ General Fund      ☐ Grant Fund      ☐ Enterprise Fund  
☐ Other (Specify)


**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**

On February 20, 2008 City Council approved Ordinance No. 2008-152, which established a hiring incentive that allowed Police Trainees ("cadets") to receive a \$12,000 per cadet incentive for the March-May Academy classes and an \$8,000 per cadet incentive for the June-August Academy classes. This program has been successful and has increased the number of qualified applicants who apply to the Houston Police Department. Due to this success, the Houston Police Department seeks to continue the program by amending Section two of Ordinance No. 2008-152 to allow cadets to receive a \$12,000 incentive for as long as funding is available for the program.

This would allow the City to continue the program and continue to compete with other law enforcement agencies. **Furthermore, this incentive would bring these cadet/probationary police officer's minimum guaranteed first-year earnings up to \$43,965.00, with the inclusion of the equipment allowance and shift and weekend differentials.**

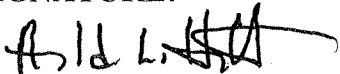

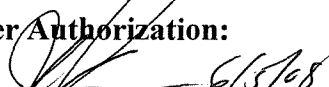

In consideration for becoming a Police Trainee after March 1, 2008 this ordinance would allow those cadets who successfully pass the Academy and TCLEOSE requirements to receive the hiring incentive. The \$12,000 incentive would be distributed in two stages. The first \$6,000 would be paid within thirty days of the applicant beginning Police Academy classes with the remaining sum of \$6,000 to be paid after the successful completion of all Academy and TCLEOSE requirements. **This hiring incentive would be available to all qualified applicants after March 1, 2008. The incentive is subject to funding available and budgeted by the City of Houston.**

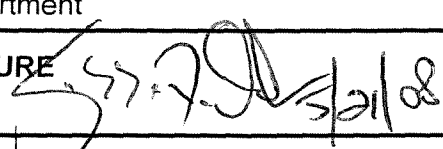
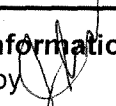
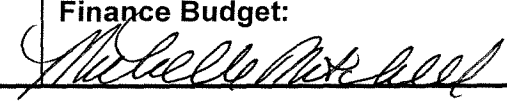

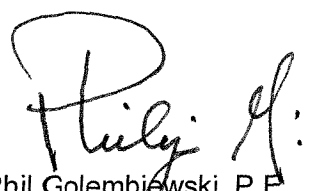
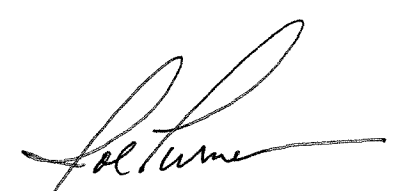
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

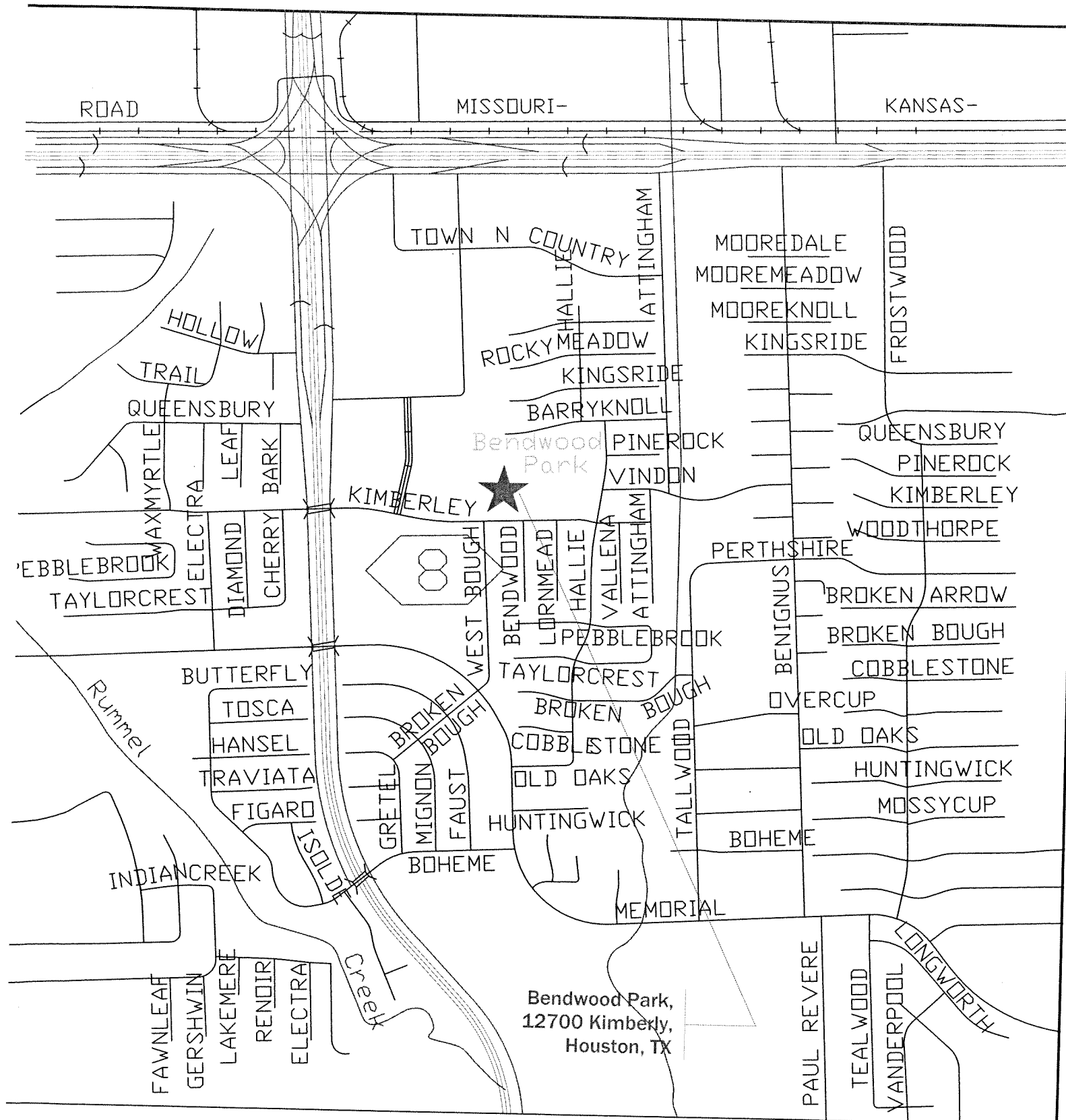
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

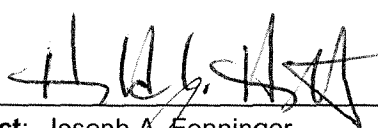
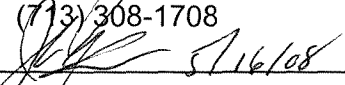
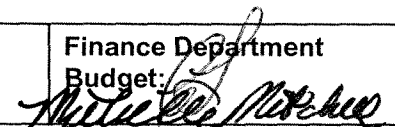
## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract with Charles N. Moore for Controlled Substance Consulting Services for the Houston Police Department		<b>Category #</b> 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 41
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police Houston Police Department		<b>Origination Date</b> May 29, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Irma Rios, Assistant Director Phone: 713-308-2636 <b>Approved by:</b>  6/5/08 Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1708		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve an ordinance authorizing a contract with Charles N. Moore in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00 for controlled substance consulting services for the Houston Police Department.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$150,000.00 General Fund FY08 \$15,000.00 Out Year \$135,000.00		<b>Finance Budget:</b>		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Chief of Police recommends that City Council approve a one-year contract to Charles N. Moore for controlled substance consulting services in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00, for the Houston Police Department.  The scope of services requires the contractor to provide on-site confirmation of analyses results for marihuana and non-marihuana pled exhibits, verifications of weight and quality confirmations of marihuana and non-marihuana exhibits, quantitative analyses of exhibits and protocol writing for the Crime Lab.  This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (4) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.  HLH:JAF:tkc				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  6/5/08		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for Issuance of a Purchase Order to K. Hanes Incorporated d/b/a/ BJ's Park and Recreation Products to purchase and install a picnic shelter through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative Neighborhood Partnership – Bendwood Park Picnic Shelter WBS No. F-000244-0002-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>  420
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 6-4-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> G		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832.393.8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate funds to purchase and install a picnic shelter through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD).			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> \$ 18,418.50 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)		<b>Finance Budget:</b> 	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$18,418.50 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to fund the issuance of a purchase order to BJ's Park and Recreation Products to purchase and install a picnic shelter through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for the Bendwood Park Picnic Shelter.			
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> 12700 Kimberley Ln (489D)			
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The project consists of the purchase, delivery, and installation of a 12' x 24' picnic shelter along with a sidewalk connection and slab for the Bendwood Park. This structure will compliment the new playground and provide a shaded rest area.			
Under the Neighborhood Partnership Program, PARD will match funds up to \$25,000 for park enhancements. The neighborhood raised funds for the toddler playground and landscape improvements.			
c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Webb Mitchell, File 813			
IZD:PJG:JLN:  LJ:MS:ms			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC# 25PARK33	
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b>   Joe Turner Director		



**Bendwood Park**  
**Picnic Shelter**  
**12700 Kimberley Ln, Houston, TX**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an Ordinance appropriating \$3,600,000 from Fund 1801 – Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund	<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 43
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Police Department	<b>Origination Date</b> May 16, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Joseph A. Fenninger <b>Phone:</b> (713) 308-1708 	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord # 2007-566 05/09/07		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance appropriating \$3,600,000 from the Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund (Fund 1801) to be used to demolish buildings determined dangerous.			
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$3,600,000		<b>Finance Department Budget:</b> 	
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Certificates of Obligation Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION</b> <p>The Neighborhood Protection Corps of the Houston Police Department is requesting City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,600,000 from the Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund.</p> <p>These funds will be used for the demolition of buildings determined to be dangerous by the Buildings and Standard Commission, an Administrative Hearing Official, a neighborhood protection official or a registered structural engineer. In addition to demolition services, these funds will be used for demolition support services, emergency demolition services, asbestos/lead testing and removal and appraisal services as permitted by law. Buildings that pose a public health and safety hazard due to their structural condition will be referred to for demolition.</p> <p>Neighborhood Protection Corps' goal (city/owner) is to demolish 750 dangerous buildings during fiscal year 2009.</p> <p>Funds will be allocated as follows:</p> <p>Demolition, Asbestos and Lead Abatement and Demolition Support Services \$3,600,000</p> <p>cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Department Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

Houston Police Department  
 Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund (1801)  
 Current And Future Funding Needs  
 May 1, 2008 Through June 30, 2009

Description	Actual FY 2008 YTD Expenditures 4/29/2008		Projected Expenditures 05/01/08 - 06/30/09
Demolition	\$1,548,367		\$2,167,714
Asbestos Removal Task Order Contracts	0	(1)	300,000
Advertising	158,214		221,500
Temporary Personnel Services	126,623		177,272
Engineering Services	222,257	(2)	617,129
Filing Fees	40,192		56,269
Postage	0	(3)	94,041
Court Record Research	4,363		6,108
Appraisals	19,099		26,739
Total	<u>\$2,119,115</u>		<u>\$3,666,771</u>

Total Estimated Demolition Funding Needs 05/01/08 Through 06/30/09	\$3,666,771
Less FY08 Remaining Available Balance	<u>(89,178)</u>
Total Additional Funding Needs 05/01/08 Through 06/30/09	<u>\$3,577,593</u>


Notes:

- (1) Once new funding is received in May, 2008 NPC plans to award asbestos removal contracts similar to the six demolition contracts they have in place. This will alleviate the need to have to bid every project out, thus speeding up the asbestos removal process. NPC initially plans to award three contracts at \$100,000 each.
- (2) The average cost of testing a dangerous building for asbestos was \$705.29 in FY 2007. Neighborhood Protection Corps' goal is to demolish 125 dangerous buildings in May and June of FY 08 and 750 dangerous buildings in FY 09 for a total of 875. \$705.29 was multiplied by 875 to arrive at the projected expenditures of \$617,129 for the period 05/01/08 through 06/30/09.
- (3) Actual postage expenditures for July 2007 through April 2008 are \$67,172 which will be transferred from General Fund to the Dangerous Building Consolidated Fund. The projection for 05/01/08 through 06/30/09 was calculated by dividing \$67,172 by 10 months, then multiplying by 14 months.

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20JBX45

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Texas Brine Company, LLC, for one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item#</b> 44						
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/5/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008						
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director PW&E		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> DEI 								
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jim Boxley <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837- 7099 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>								
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Texas Brine Company, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.										
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>F &amp;A Budget:</b>							
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)										
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Texas Brine Company, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair an existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:  <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Pipeline Name</u></th> <th><u>Diameter Size</u></th> <th><u>Materials Transporting</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Pierce Junction to Pasadena</td> <td>8-inch</td> <td>Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The permit is for 30 years. Texas Brine Company, LLC., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,000.00 and \$1,000.00 per pipeline for a total of \$3,000.00 to be covered by the permit ordinance.</p> <p><b>LOCATION:</b> The pipeline is located in Key Map grids 534Z; 535RVUWXY; 536JN; 572D; 573ABCD; 574ABCDG.</p> <p> MSM:JTL:ELK:JB</p> <p>cc: Marty Stein Dennis Alexander John Liles Gary Norman</p>					<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>	1. Pierce Junction to Pasadena	8-inch	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>								
1. Pierce Junction to Pasadena	8-inch	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine								
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUI# ID 20JBx45</span>										
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director Engineering and Construction Division								



**TEXAS BRINE COMPANY LLC  
STREET CROSSINGS**

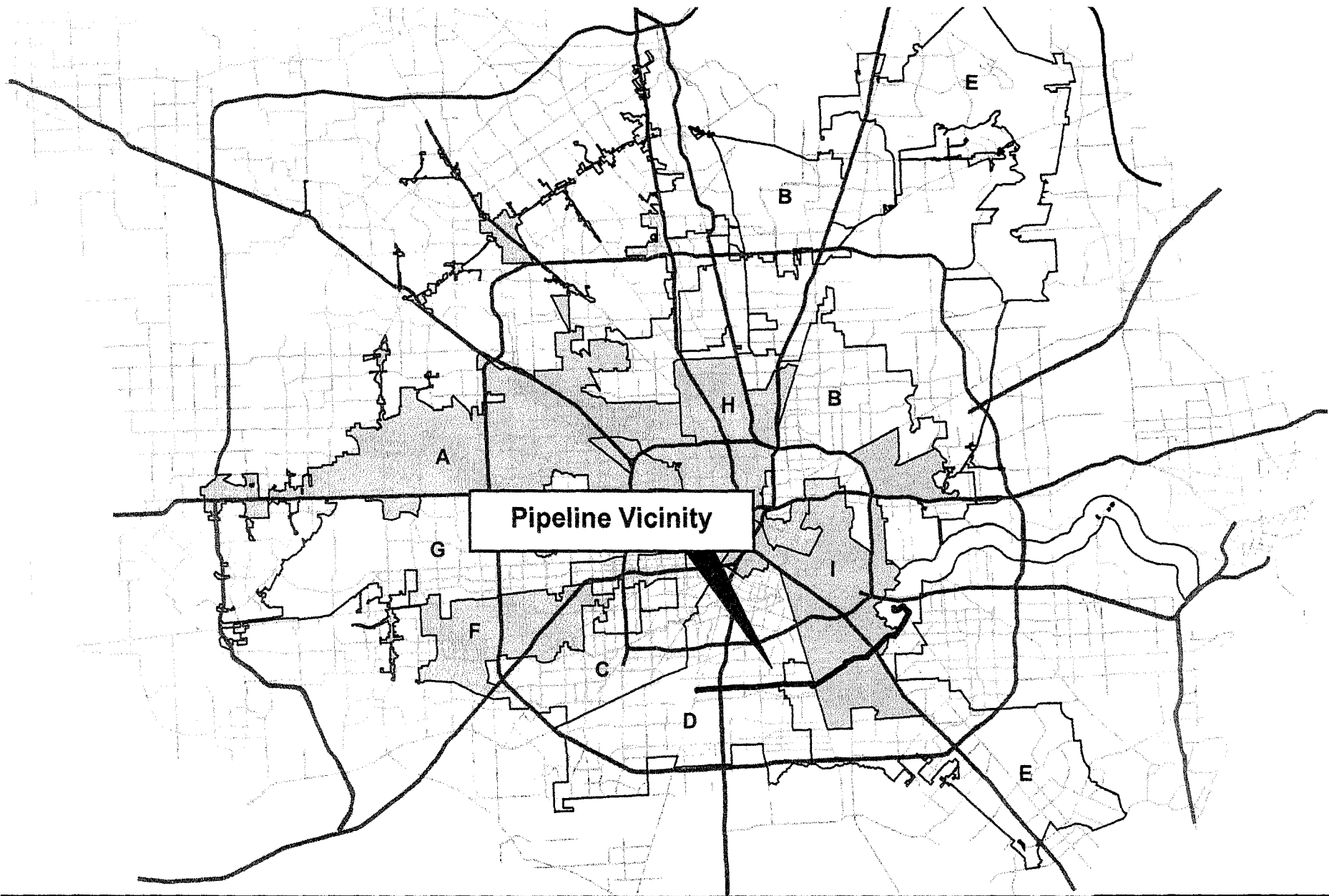
OWNER_NAME	PIPELINE NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	2900 Starmont Blvd	2 of 5	536J	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	600 Allen Genoa	2 of 5	536J	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	1026 Allen Genoa	2 of 5	536J	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	500 Falvey	2 of 5	536J	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5250 Vinett	2 of 5	536N	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5250 El Buey Way	2 of 5	536N	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5274 Oriole	2 of 5	536N	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8900 Howard	2 of 5	535R	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5200 Peach Creek	2 of 5	535R	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	4840 Galveston Road	2 of 5	535R	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8500 Garland	2 of 5	535V	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5000 Neal	2 of 5	535V	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5000 Raddliff	2 of 5	535V	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5000 Arizona	3 of 5	353U	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	5000 Bliss	3 of 5	353U	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8426 Winkler Dr	3 of 5	535U	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8447 Gulf Frwy	3 of 5	535U	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8276 Stone	3 of 5	535U	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8420 Glencrest	3 of 5	535X	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8428 Glen Vally Dr	3 of 5	535X	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8450 Broadway	3 of 5	535X	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8412 Dover	3 of 5	535X	I

\*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations

**TEXAS BRINE COMPANY LLC  
STREET CROSSINGS**

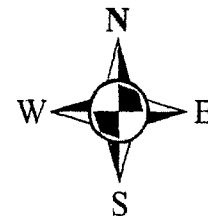
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8416 Glenloch	3 of 5	535X	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	6710 Tipperary	3 of 5	535X	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	6700 Holly Grove Dr	3 of 5	535W	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	6740 Telephone Road	3 of 5	535W	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	6930 Prentiss Dr	3 of 5	575A	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	7000 Villa Dr	3 of 5	574D	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	7100 Kopman	4 of 5	574D	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	6700 Santa Fe Dr	4 of 5	574C	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	7200 Station Dr	4 of 5	574C	I
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8846 Mykawa Road	4 of 5	574C	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	11500 Martindale	4 of 5	574B	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9100 MLK Blvd	4 of 5	574A	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	8800 Vasser	4 of 5	574A	E
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	10000 Cullen	5 of 5	573D	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9710 Scott	5 of 5	573C	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9624 Ashville	5 of 5	573B	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9950 Fairland	5 of 5	573B	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9700 Rosehaven Dr	5 of 5	573B	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9800 Rack	5 of 5	573B	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	9601 SH 288	5 of 5	573A	D
Texas Brine Company LLC	Pierce Junction to Pasadena Pipeline	Transmission	8"	15 psi	30 psi	Saturated Sodium Chloride (Salt) Brine	11200 Almeda Road	5 of 5	572D	D

\*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations



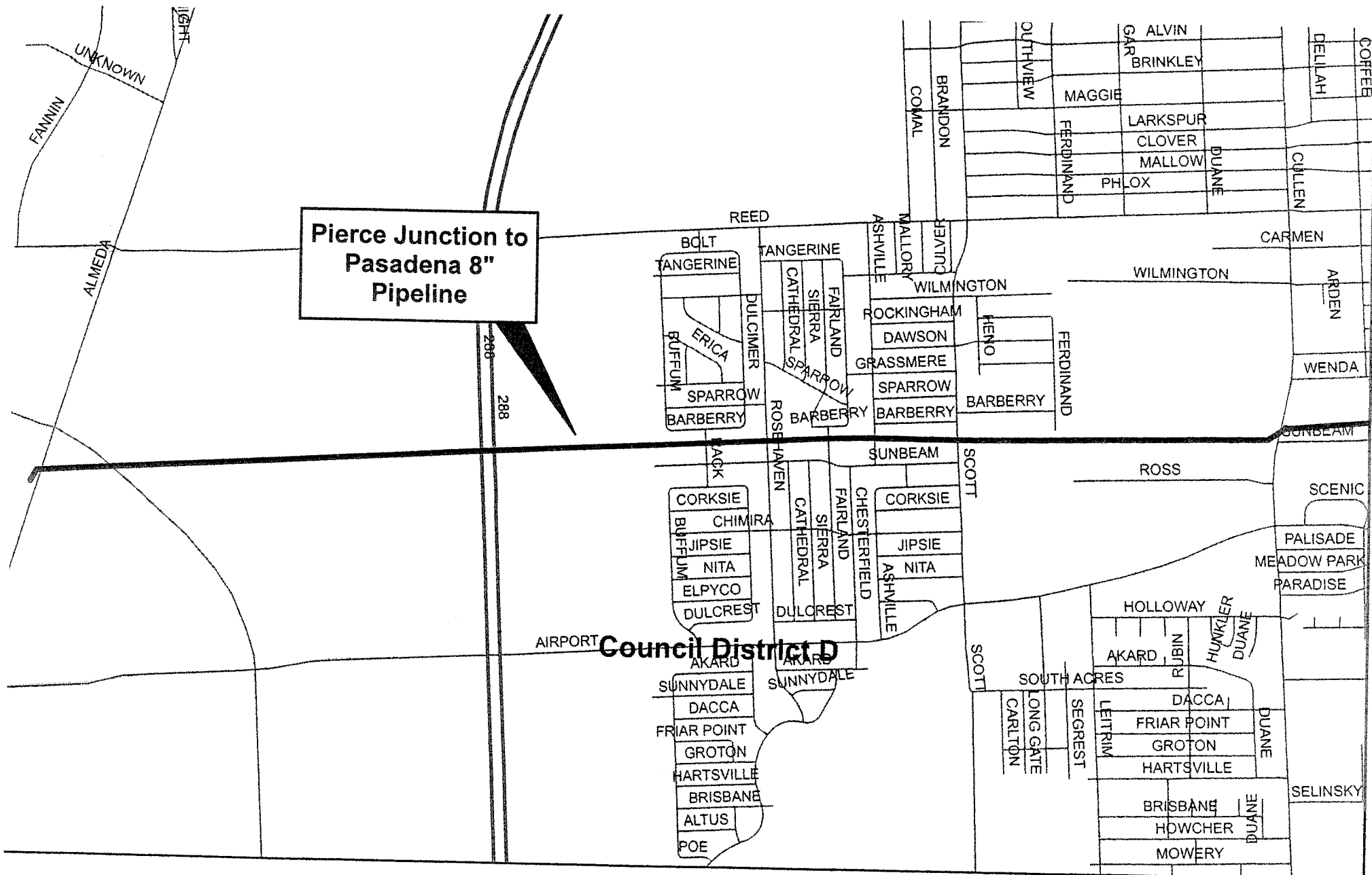
## Legend

Texas Brine Pipeline	Council District D	Council District H
Council District A	Council District E	Council District I
Council District B	Council District F	
Council District C	Council District G	



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

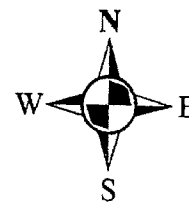
**Texas Brine Company LLC  
Permit Request  
N.T.S  
Vicinity Map  
Council District  
"D,E,I"**



## Legend

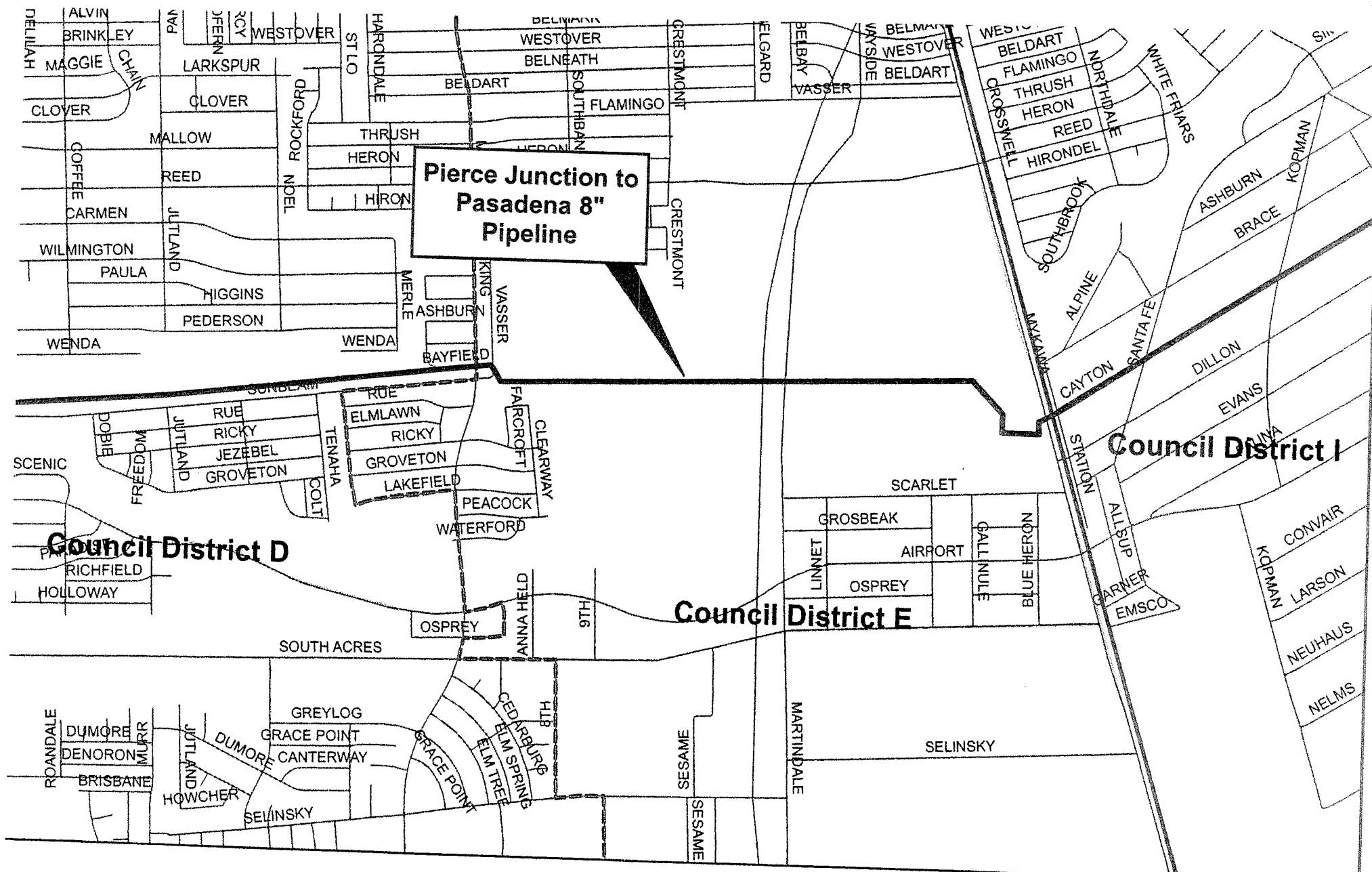
- Texas Brine Pipeline
- Council District

**Texas Brine Company LLC Permit Request**  
**N.T.S.**  
**Location Map**  
**Council District "D"**  
**Keymap 572 D 573 A,B,C,D**





**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

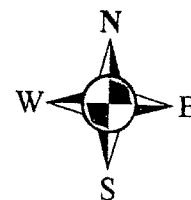
**Texas Brine Company LLC**  
**Permit Request**  
**N.T.S.**  
**Location Map**  
**Council District**  
**"D,E,I"**



# Legend

-  Texas Brine Pipeline
-  Council District

**Texas Brine Company LLC Permit Request**  
**N.T.S.**  
**Location Map**  
**Council District "D,E,I"**  
**Keymap 574 A,B,C,D,G**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**  
**Texas Brine Company LLC**  
**Permit Request**  
**N.T.S.**  
**Location Map**  
**Council District**  
**"D,E,I"**





# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7915

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Runway Rubber Removal, Friction Testing and Miscellaneous Airfield Paint Removal Services for Houston Airport System S39-L22778

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

45

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

May 19, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**For additional information contact:**

Richard Hrachovy Phone: (281) 230-8002  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Council District(s) affected**  
B, E, I

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to CKS Hydro Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$2,321,100.00 for runway rubber removal, friction testing and miscellaneous airfield paint removal services for the Houston Airport System.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,321,100.00

**Finance Budget**

\$2,321,100.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to CKS Hydro Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$2,321,100.00 for runway rubber removal, friction testing and miscellaneous airfield paint removal services for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. CKS Hydro Services, Inc.	\$2,321,100.00
2. Unicen Impex Inc. d/b/a Unicen Industries	\$3,135,000.00
3. Hi-Lite Markings, Inc.	\$4,730,000.00
4. Snead & Associates, Inc.	\$5,841,660.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing spoke with a representative of CKS Hydro Services, Inc. to discuss the scope of work for this contract. CKS Hydro Services, Inc. confirmed, in writing, that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the scope of work. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the bid price. In addition, CKS Hydro Services, Inc. is the incumbent, and has performed satisfactorily over the past five years.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all services, management, supervision, labor, parts, equipment, materials, tools, instruments, supplies, expendable items, incidentals, insurance, transportation, and training required for responsive runway rubber removal, friction testing and miscellaneous airfield paint removal services on an as-needed basis. The contractor will perform services at the City's three airports (George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby and Ellington Field).

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*M*



Date: 5/19/2008	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Runway Rubber Removal, Friction Testing and Miscellaneous Airfield Paint Removal Services for Houston Airport System S39-L22778	Originator's Initials LW	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. CKS Hydro Services, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Peter Batarse Enterprises Inc.	Parts Supplier	\$255,321.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY'08	Out Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$91,000.00	\$2,230,100.00	\$2,321,100.00
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$2,321,100.00</b>

Buyer: Latrice Williams

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract Resicom, Inc. Reveille Park Phase II WBS No. F-000679-0001-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> <b>46</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 6-4-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 5/1/08		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> 1	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> <b>Phone:</b> 713-247-1814		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Award construction contract and allocate funds for the project.			
<b>AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b>  \$ 488,470.00 - Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) (CDBG)			<b>Finance Budget:</b> <i>[Signature]</i>
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Resicom, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$431,975.00 for construction services in connection with Reveille Park Phase II for the Parks and Recreation Department.			
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> 7700 Oak Vista Street (535S)			
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The scope of this project includes demolition of the existing playground, installation of a new playground with a seat wall, concrete border, sub-surface drainage, fall surfacing material, and handicap access. In addition, a new picnic shelter will be installed with lighting and picnic tables along with new concrete sidewalks to connect with the trail system. Drainage improvements and minor electrical upgrades will also be addressed.			
The contract duration for this project is 150 days. Clark Condon Associates is the design consultant and construction manager for this project.			
<b>BIDS:</b> The following three bids were received on January 24, 2008:			
<b>Bidder</b>		<b>Bid Amount</b>	
1. PFG Construction LLC.		\$ 414,771.23 (non-responsive)	
2. Resicom, Inc.		\$ 431,975.00	
3. Carrera Construction, Inc		\$ 497,680.00	
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC ID# 25 PARK20 <i>[Signature]</i></span>			
<b>General Services Department:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction	<b>Housing and Community Development Department:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Richard Celli Director	<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Joe Turner Director	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Award Construction Contract Resicom, Inc. Reveille Park Phase II WBS No. F-000679-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> CF	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

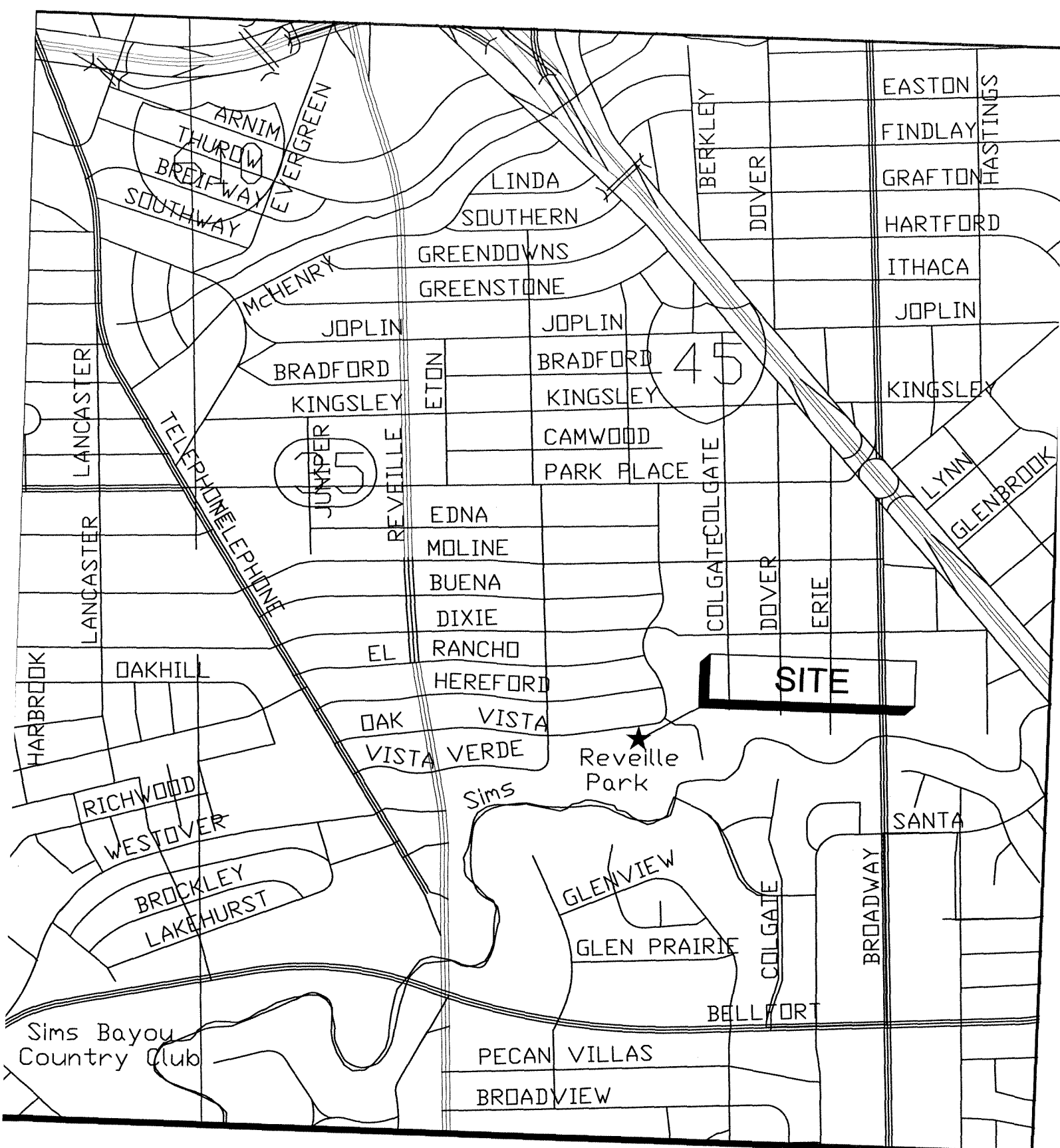
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Resicom, Inc. and allocate funds for the project, including \$12,160.25 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Professional Service Industries, Inc. and \$22,736.00 for construction management and administration services under the existing contract with Clark Condon Associates.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 431,975.00	Construction Contract
\$ 21,598.75	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 453,573.75</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 22,736.00	Construction Management and Administration
\$ 12,160.25	Engineering Testing
<b>\$ 488,470.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

IZD:PJG:JLN:LJ:CF:cf

c: Marty Stein, Phil Golembiewski, Mark Ross, Daniel Pederson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Pirooz Farhoomand, Gayve Anklesaria, Laura Ortiz, Mary Villarreal, Lisa Johnson, Chris Fisher, Project File 813



REVEILLE PARK PHASE II  
7700 OAK VISTA  
HOUSTON, TX 77087

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 535S

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Recommendation that an ordinance for the 42-INCH WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER, SOUTH POST OAK, WEST OREM, AND CROQUET PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS S-000900-00B7-3

**Category**  
#7

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item**  
#

47

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**


6/5/08

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

  
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

**Council District affected:**

D  
Key Map 571-K and P

**For additional information contact:**

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  
Senior Assistant Director



**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance 2005-1102, September 21, 2005

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** An ordinance for the 42-INCH WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER, SOUTH POST OAK, WEST OREM, AND CROQUET PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No Additional Funding Required (Funds covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-1102, S-00019A-00RE-2-01 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500)



**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The 42-INCH WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER, SOUTH POST OAK, WEST OREM, AND CROQUET PROJECT provides for the reconstruction of approximately 10,600 linear feet of proposed 42-inch waterline, valves and appurtenances along Tidewater Drive, South Post Oak Road, West Orem Drive and Croquet Lane from Candleshade Lane to Sims Bayou Pump Station. This project is a part of the Surface Water Transmission program and is required to increase circulation and availability of water in the Sims Bayou Pump Station service area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is submitting an ordinance appropriating funds, approving, and authorizing the payment for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, and other services for the 42-INCH WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER, SOUTH POST OAK, WEST OREM, AND CROQUET PROJECT.

This action authorizes payment for the costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Payments for purchase considerations that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the 42-INCH WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER, SOUTH POST OAK, WEST OREM, AND CROQUET PROJECT.

MSM:NPC:cr

S:\LANDACQ\Rosborough\RCA Blanket-42-inch rev.doc

cc: Marty Stein

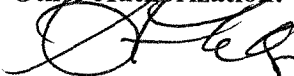
CUIC #20CDR16

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director  
Planning and Development Services Division

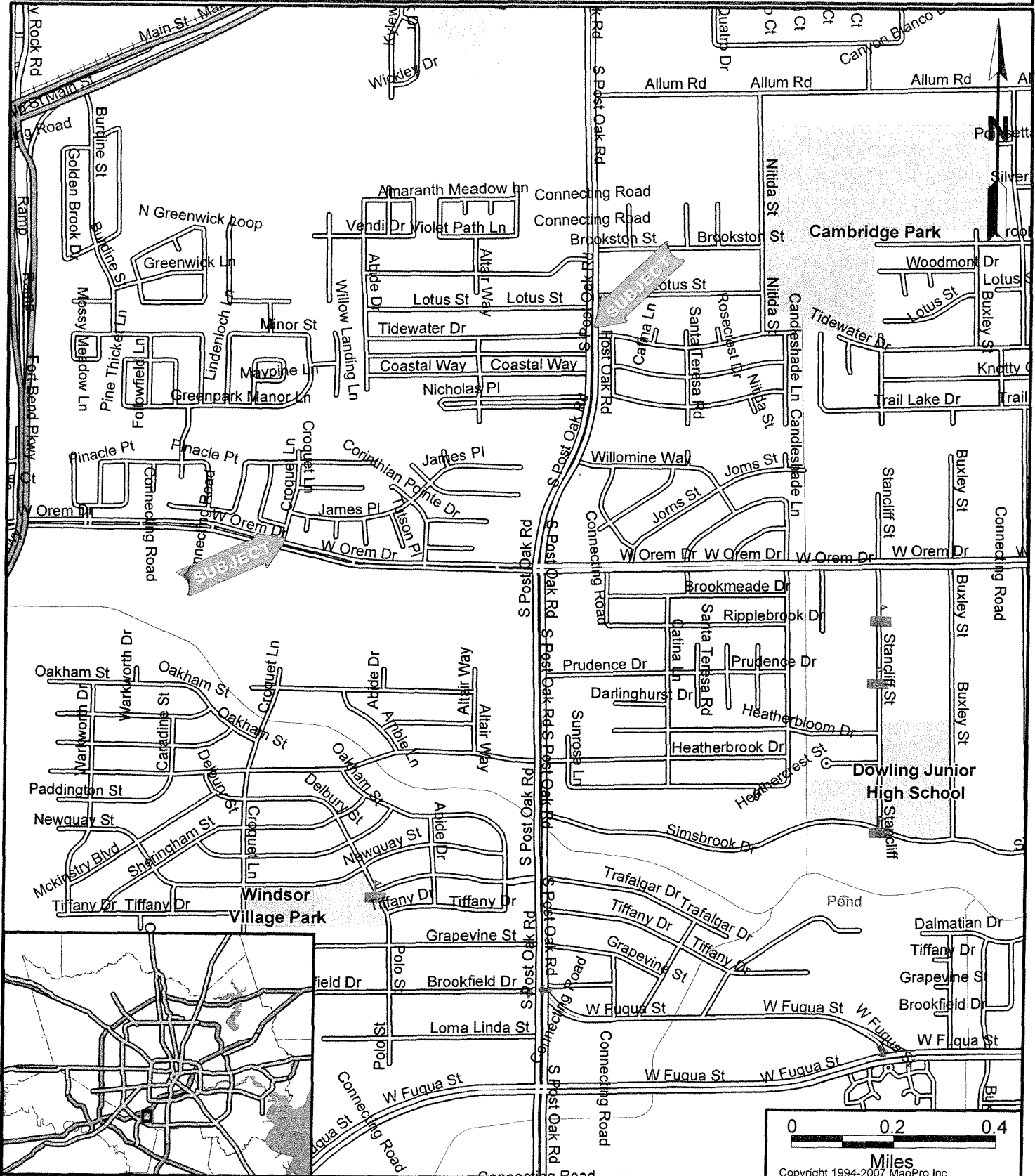
**LOCATION MAP**

Description: 42-Inch Waterline Along Tidewater, South Post Oak, West Orem and Croquet Project

WBS S-000900-00B7-3

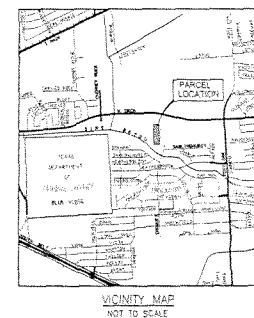
Key Map 571 K &amp; P, Council District D

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets.  
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

SCALE: 1"=80'



LINE ID	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 89°08'53" E	15.00'
L2	S 01°38'22" E	572.25'
L3	S 88°18'00" W	15.00'
L4	N 01°38'22" W	572.42'
L5	S 88°19'00" W	15.00'
L6	N 01°38'22" W	100.00'
L7	N 88°18'00" E	15.00'
L8	S 01°38'22" E	100.00'

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I, Bahong Kuo, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this survey was conducted under my supervision, on the ground from May 11, 2007 to July 27, 2007.

The above described property and the above map reflects the findings on the ground of the said property at the time of survey. This map or plat is a survey in which it is based complies with the standards set forth in the Category 1- Conditional survey as specified by the latest edition of the Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas published by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors (Eleventh Edition).

Date: 8-15-2007  
Bohong Kuo  
Bohong Kuo, P.L.S. No. 5270



PROP. 42" WATERLINE ALONG TIDEWATER,  
S. POST OAK, W. OREM AND CROQUET,  
FROM CANDLESHADE TO  
SIMS BAYOU PUMP STATION

WATER LINE EASEMENT PARCEL NO. KY8-062  
WATER METER FEE STRIP PARCEL NO. KY8-063


OUT OF

JOHN W. STAMPS SURVEY, A-736  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Kuo & Associates, Inc.   
Consulting Engineers & Surveyors

10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 113, Houston, Texas 77042  
 Tel: (713) 275-8769 Fax: (713) 275-0820

PAGE: 07011	SUBMITTED BY:	SCALE: 1"=20'-0"	DATE: JULY 2007
DESIGNED:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	SHEET 1 OF 1



CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DATE: 12/19/07  
J. L. C. [Signature]

KEY MAP : 571 K & P	GINS MAP NO. : 5151 B
---------------------	-----------------------

PARCELS NO. 1  
KYB-062  
KYB-063

FIELD BOOK No. P-  
CIP NO.

REF NO. S-00000-0007-4  
C.M. NO.

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Recommendation that an ordinance for the SABO ROAD PAVING PROJECT (from Kingspoint to Fuqua) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS N-000688-0001-2	<b>Category</b> #7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 48
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>  6/5/08	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  E  Key Map 576T and 576P		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2005-397, passed April 18, 2005		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> An ordinance for the SABO ROAD PAVING PROJECT (From Kingspoint to Fuqua) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-397, N-00663A-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506)			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the SABO ROAD PAVING PROJECT (from Kingspoint to Fuqua) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project consists of the construction of an undivided four-lane reinforced concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, storm sewer and other necessary underground utilities.  This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the SABO ROAD PAVING PROJECT (from Kingspoint to Fuqua).  MSM:NPC:gw SAWILLIS\SABO\01-RCA-Condemn Blanket Ordinance-Project.doc  cc: Marty Stein			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services	

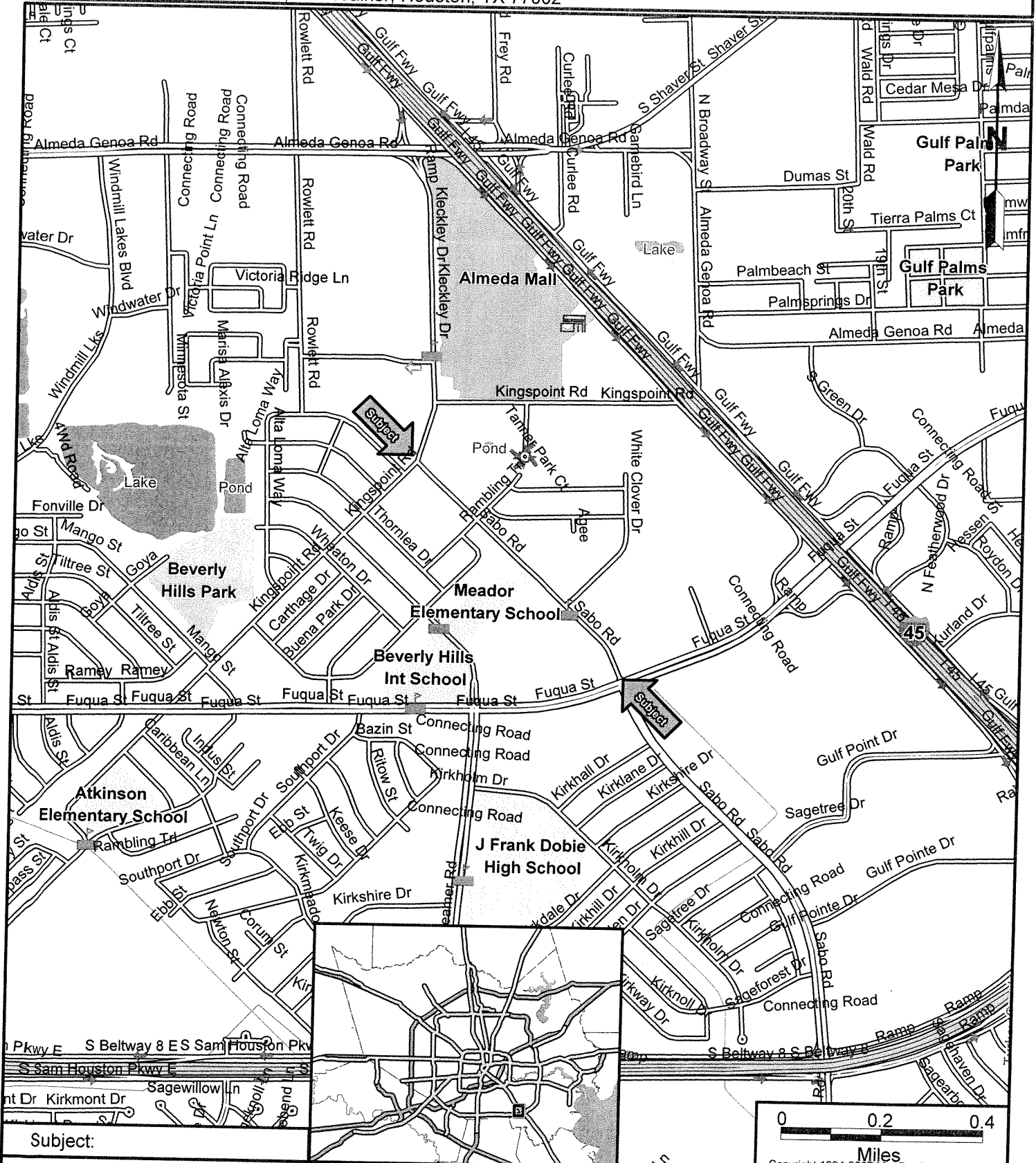


# LOCATION MAP

Description: SABO ROAD PAVING PROJECT  
(from Kingspoint to Fuqua)

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77075

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002




## CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., 5353 West Alabama St, Suite 303, Houston, TX 77056 (713)789-1406

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, Inc. for Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) design services. WBS No. N-000650-0034-3	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <b>49</b>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 4-24-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeffery Weatherford, P.E., Assistant Director (713) 881-3044	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, Inc. and appropriating funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$500,000.00 Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund 4027 04/10/08

**F & A Budget:** *MSS***SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide engineering services associated with the planning, design and evaluation of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). The ITS provides for traffic signal interconnectivity and communication and allows traffic signal timing to be controlled from Houston Transtar.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of developing complete, construction-ready plans, specifications (if needed), and estimates for traffic signal interconnection.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located throughout the City.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will provide all project background research, data collection results, field survey reports, charts, layouts, software modeling outputs, reports, maps, exhibits, design notes, graphics, photographs, evaluations, plans, specifications, technical memoranda, and estimates. All intersection plans shall include integration into the I2 Traffic Management System at Houston Transtar. This is a work order type contract for a period of two years with three one-year options to renew.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following program to achieve this goal:

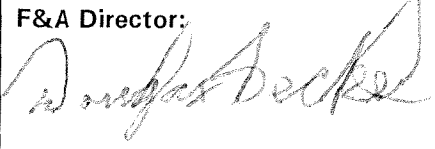
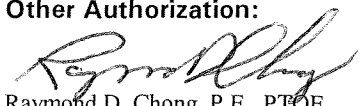
	<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	North American Controls Corp.	ITS design & Integration Support Services	\$ 100,000.00	20%
2.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 10,000.00	2%
3.	AIA Engineers, LTD	ITS design & Integration Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	2%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 120,000.00</b>	<b>24%</b>

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Daniel Krueger, P.E.  
Waynette Chan  
Jeffrey S. Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen  
Gary Norman  
File No. (SB9308)

CUIC ID #20JSW04

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>F&amp;A Director:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director, Traffic & Transportation Division
--	-----------------------------	---

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. for Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) design services. WBS No. N-000650-0035-3	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <u>50</u>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 5-1-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeffery Weatherford, P.E., Assistant Director (713) 881-3044	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Engineering Services Contract with Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$500,000.00 Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund 4027.

FINANCE  
BUDGET: *NO***SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide engineering services associated with the planning, design and evaluation of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). The ITS provides for traffic signal interconnectivity and communication and allows traffic signal timing to be controlled from Houston Transtar.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of developing complete, construction-ready plans, specifications (if needed), and estimates for traffic signal interconnection. This is a work order type contract where traffic corridor projects will be assigned as they are determined and prioritized.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located throughout the City.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will provide all project background research, data collection results, field survey reports, charts, layouts, software modeling outputs, reports, maps, exhibits, design notes, graphics, photographs, evaluations, plans, specifications, technical memoranda, and estimates. All intersection plans shall include integration into the I2 Traffic Management System at Houston Transtar. This is a work order type contract for a period of two years with three one-year options to renew.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following program to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. AIA Engineers, LTD.	Traffic Signal Interface, Data Collection & Plan Preparation	\$ 100,000.00	20%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 25,000.00	5%
	TOTAL	\$ 125,000.00	25%

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Daniel Krueger, P.E.  
Waynette Chan  
Jeffrey S. Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen  
Gary Norman  
File No. (SB9309)

CUIC ID #20JSW05

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Raymond D. Chong</i> Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director, Traffic & Transportation Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Klotz Associates, Inc. for Traffic Signal Management Services City-wide. WBS No. N-000650-0036-3	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <u>51</u>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 5-1-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> 4.16.08 Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., Assistant Director (713) 881-3044	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Engineering Services Contract with Klotz Associates, Inc., and appropriating funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$300,000.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

F & A Budget: *new***SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide transportation engineering services and enhance the Department's ability to respond to citizens' requests in a timely manner.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of providing transportation engineering services associated with the planning, design, and evaluation of traffic signal engineering citywide.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located throughout the City.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will provide professional engineering services associated with the planning, design, and evaluation of traffic signals and perform a variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development and implementation, traffic signal design, intelligent transportation systems (ITS) design, programmed construction management, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometric improvements. This is a work order type contract for a period of two years with three one-year options to renew.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following program to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Gunda Corporations, Inc.	Traffic Signal Engineering Support	\$ 60,000.00	20%
2. C. J. Hensch & Associates, Inc.	Data Collections	\$ 15,000.00	5%
3. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 15,000.00	5%
TOTAL		\$ 90,000.00	30%

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Daniel Krueger, P.E.  
Waynette Chan  
Jeffrey S. Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen  
Gary Norman  
File No. (SB9310)

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

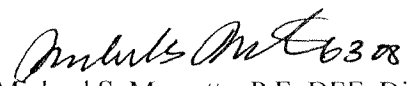


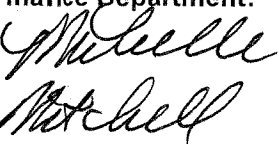
CUIC ID #20JSW06

F&amp;A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*Raymond D. Chong*  
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE  
Deputy Director, Traffic & Transportation Division

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pierce Goodwin Alexander and Linville (PGAL), Inc. for 11 <sup>th</sup> Street Rehabilitation Project from Heights to Studewood Boulevard. WBS No. N-000745-0001-3		<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <u>52</u>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 6/6/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> H JK		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve Engineering Services Contract with PGAL, Inc., and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$530,090.00 from the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund No. 4027.		 5/28/08	
<p><b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project is part of the Street &amp; Bridge Capital Improvement program (CIP) which is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve mobility. This project consists of the design of approximately 3,400 linear feet of reconstructed roadways with related storm sewer, sidewalks, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities on 11<sup>th</sup> Street from Heights to Studewood Boulevard.</p> <p><b>LOCATION:</b> The project is generally bounded by E. 20th on the north, White Oak on the south, N. Shepherd on the east, and I-45 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 453-W.</p> <p><b>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:</b> Under the scope of the Contract, the consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fees for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$286,303.14.</p> <p>The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum of on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include includes topographical survey, geotechnical investigation, environmental site assessment, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention, tree protection plans, and Technical Review Committee meeting. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$195,596.86.</p> <p>The total cost of this project is \$530,090.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$481,900.00 for Contract services and \$48,190.00 for project management.</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Department:</b>  Michelle Mitchell	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pierce Goodwin Alexander and Linville, (PGAL) Inc. for 11 <sup>th</sup> Street Rehabilitation Project from Heights to Studewood Boulevard. WBS No. N-000745-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract Including Addition</u>
1. Landtech Consultants Inc.	Survey	\$48,060.00	9.97%
2. ISANI Consultants, Inc.	Drainage	\$23,000.00	4.77%
3. Geotech Engineering & Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical & Phase I ESA	\$26,624.50	5.52%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$8,000.00	1.66%
5. M2L Associates	Tree Protection Plan	\$10,500.00	2.18%
6. Accessibility , Inc.	ADA Reviews & Inspection	<u>\$1,000.00</u>	<u>.21%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$117,184.50</b>	<b>24.31%</b>

MSM:DWK:RKM:JHK:SAB:MC

S:\design\A-NP-DIV\MEC\RCA\Amendment Beechnut Contract.DOC

c: Marty Stein

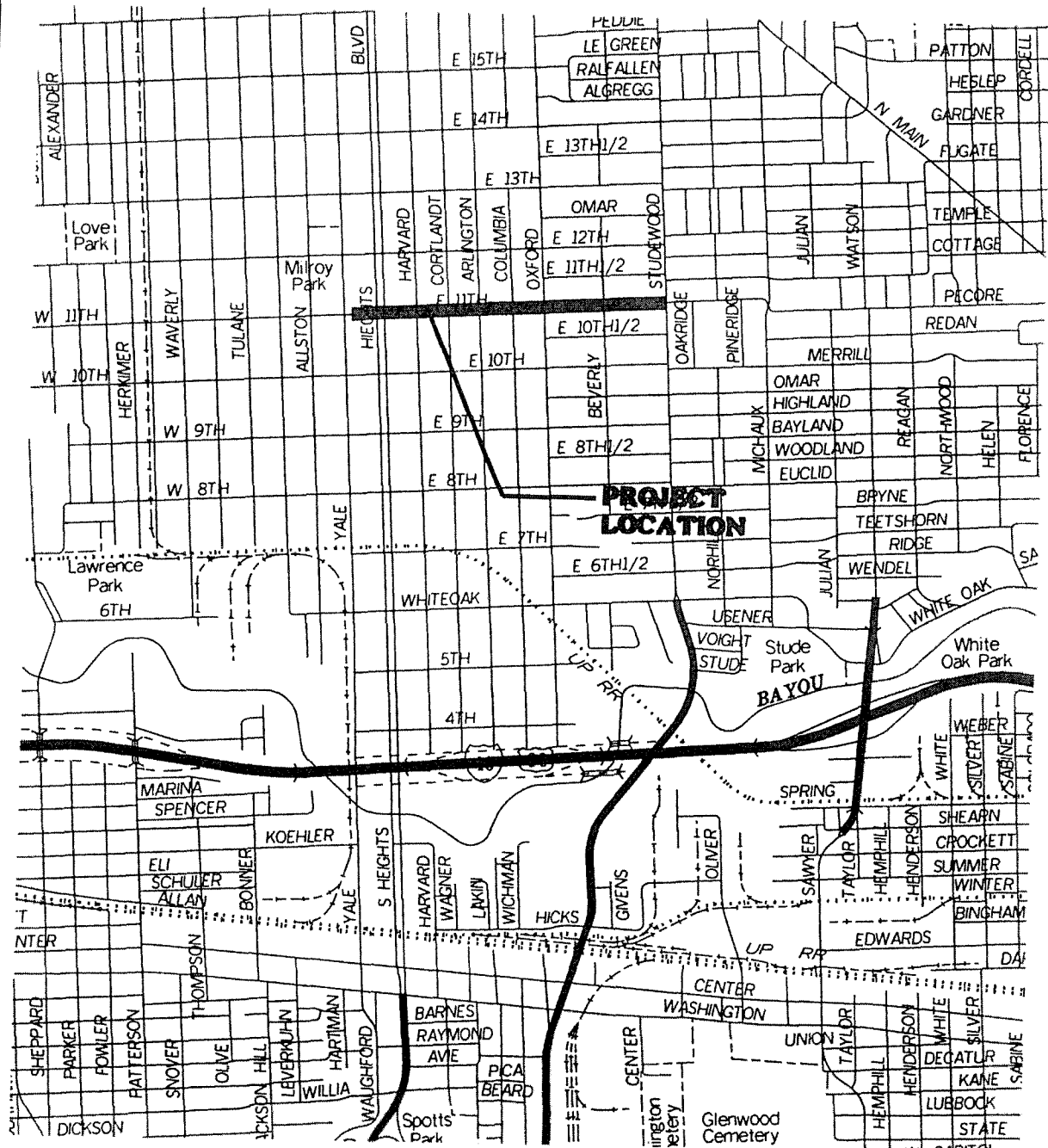
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Susan Bandy

Velma Laws

Craig Foster



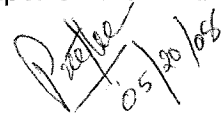

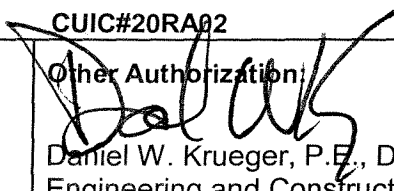
File : WBS No. N-000745-0001-3



11TH STREET REHABILITATION  
 GFS NO. N-000745  
 KEY MAP NOS. 452 Z & 453 W  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Generic City Wide Overlay Package # 12 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0052-4.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  53
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date:</b> 5-29-08	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE		<b>Council District affected:</b> All LA	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$5,223,571.70 - METRO Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund, (4027) 			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is part of the City Wide Overlay Program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of base repair of flexible and rigid pavements; construction of approximately 3.5 inches of hot mix asphaltic concrete pavement; curb ramp repair/replacement, etc. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are engineered.  The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed in-house by the Engineering Branch staff.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> Thoroughfares located throughout all Council Districts.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Bids were received on January 31, 2008. The four(4) bids are as follows:			
<b>Bidder</b>		<b>Bid Amount</b>	
1. Durwood Greene Construction, Co.		\$4,276,557.00	
2. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.		\$4,346,883.00	
3. Reytex Construction Resources, Inc.		\$4,515,316.00	
4. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.		\$4,568,029.75	
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Department:</b>  Mitchell	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>CUIC#20RA02</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Generic City Wide Overlay Package # 12 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0052-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Durwood Greene Construction, Co. with a low bid of \$4,276,557.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,223,571.70 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$4,276,557.00
•	Contingencies	\$213,827.86
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$220,000.00
•	Project Management	\$256,593.42
•	Construction Management	\$256,593.42

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal, and 3% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R & A Transport, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$372,900.00	8.72%
2. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete work	\$226,000.00	5.28%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$598,900.00</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. L. O. Materials & Trucking, Inc.	Material supplier	\$215,100.00	5.03%
2. Erosion Control, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$6,900.00	0.16%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$222,000.00</b>	<b>5.19%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Anderson Dump Trucking, Inc.	Concrete work	\$53,000.00	1.24%
2. Contractors Source, Inc.	Material supplier	\$76,000.00	1.78%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$129,000.00</b>	<b>3.02%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:FOS:MW:RA:mg

c: Marty Stein  
Susan Bandy  
Velma Laws  
Michael Ho, P.E.  
Craig Foster  
Gary Norman w/enclosures  
WBS No. N-001037-0052-4  
3.7 Advertise/Bid/Award Records

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Continuing appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item#

54

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell

Director of Finance

Origination Date

June 5, 2008

Agenda Date

JUN 11 2008

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Michelle Mitchell, Finance Director

Phone: 713-221-0935

Annise D. Parker, City Controller

Phone: 713-247-3098

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council pass a Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance for FY2009, based on the FY2008 General Appropriation.

Amount of Funding: (See below)

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City adopts a Continuing Appropriation and interim-spending plan ordinance to be effective at the beginning of the fiscal year as the appropriation for the fiscal year budget until the General Appropriation is adopted later in the year. It also serves as spending authority in the event that the FY '09 Budget is not timely adopted. It is recommended that the FY2008 General Appropriation serve as the basis for the Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan for City operations beginning July 1, 2008. Exceptions are noted with asterisk. It is requested that the following amounts be appropriated:

## RECOMMENDED APPROPRIATION / SPENDING LIMITS

### FUND

#### General Fund, Enterprise & Special Revenue Funds

General Fund	1,804,684,748
Aviation	463,421,422 *
Convention & Entertainment Facilities	88,915,235
Water & Sewer Operating	726,030,000
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	333,000,000
Storm Water Fund	40,511,100
Parking Management Operating Fund	11,581,236
Digital Houston	2,107,096 *
Houston Emergency Center	21,601,720
Cable Television	1,767,863
Courts Building Security Fund	1,409,299
Municipal Courts Technology Fee	3,595,662
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	277,533 **
Parks Special Revenue	8,217,838 *
Building Inspection	43,882,416
Sign Administration	3,580,999 *
Asset Forfeiture	8,800,000 *
Auto Dealers	4,276,210
Child Safety Fund	3,040,000
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	10,680,462 **
Police Special Services	18,799,463
Supplemental Environmental Protection	278,000 *
Mobility Response Team	2,908,986
Houston TranStar Center	1,942,810
CIP Salary Recovery	33,141,566

Total

\$3,638,451,664

Proposed FY2009 Budget for Expenditures, \*\* New Funds

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008-June 30, 2009); and Ratification pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c)

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 3**

**Agenda Item**

55

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell  
Director of Finance

**Origination Date:**  
June 5, 2008

**Agenda Date**

JUN 11 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council District(s) affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:** Michelle Mitchell, Director  
**Phone:** 713-221-0935  
**Contact:** Mike Loftin  
**Phone:** 713-837-9790

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

(1) Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2009), providing for various matters related to the fiscal affairs of the City and establishing a charge of \$35.00 for purchase by the public. (2) In addition, pass a separate item as set out in Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c) ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget.

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund

☒ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify) N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Beginning May 27, 2008, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the Fiscal Year 2009 operating budget. The budget was distributed to City Council on May 13, 2008, in accordance with the City Charter and the Texas Local Government Code. The budget for all funds totals approximately \$4.2 billion, which includes a General Fund budget of approximately \$2.1 billion.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Re-designation of the cash reserve of \$20 million for the Rainy Day Fund;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure group" between departments within a fund;
- Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2009 of the audited FY2007 and FY2008 information, and the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$4,000,000 from General Fund-General Government to General Fund departments if the amount budgeted by those departments in the FY2009 Adopted Budget is insufficient to pay actual expenses for electricity, fuel, natural gas or other required expenses;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$4,000,000 from General Fund Debt Service to various General Fund departments for debt payments on fleet;
- Approval to increase the budget for the Aviation Revenue Fund (Fund 8001), but only for transfer to the Airport Capital Outlay Fund (Fund 8012), in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund (Fund 8300) and the Combined Utility System Operating Fund (Fund 8301), but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305) in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to create two new funds with defined purposes for each fund:

1. Juvenile Case Manager Fee Fund to account for a \$3 fee charged in accordance with State law for each

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

<b>Date:</b> June 5, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008-June 30, 2009); and Ratification pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>WAB for MM</i>	<b>Page 2 of 3</b>
------------------------------	---	---	--------------------

Class "C" misdemeanor conviction, with the exception of pedestrian and parking offenses as well as financial hardship cases; and

2. Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Fund (DARLEP) to account for funds according to Senate Bill 1119, which requires the City to share on a 50/50 basis, with the State of Texas, the net proceeds collected from violations captured by the red light cameras after September 1, 2007. The City's share may be used only for traffic safety programs;
- Approval of Digital Houston Fund budget to defray the cost of wireless program administration and provide funding for programs that assist low-income neighborhoods and individuals in internet access.
  - Approval to transfer the:
    1. Parking Management Division of Public Works & Engineering to the General Services Department;
    2. Capital Improvement Plan division from the General Services Department to the Finance Department;
    3. Equipment Acquisition/Fleet Management division from the General Services Department to the Finance Department; and
    4. Burglar Alarm permit administration office from the Police Department to the Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs.
  - Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of the budget document.

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, inter-fund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at [www.houstontx.gov/budget/09budprop/index.html](http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/09budprop/index.html).

The Fiscal Year 2009 Annual Budget is recommended for approval as follows on the next page.

In addition, after adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratify the increase in property tax revenues included in the budget must be taken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code for budgets adopted after September 1, 2007:

"Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law."

Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language to be included, verbatim, in any budget adopted after September 1, 2007, and in the posted and published notices of the related public hearing. Accordingly, the following statement has been included in the budget and in the required notices to comply with the new law:

"This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$45,743,000, or 5.5%, and of that amount \$22,041,000 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year."

The growth in property tax revenue not related to new property is 2.85%, which is far less than the growth in population and inflation, and is within the limits authorized by the voters at the charter elections on November 2, 2004 and November 7, 2006.

Approval of a separate item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget, as required by State law, is recommended.

cc: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

<b>Date:</b> June 5, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008-June 30, 2009); and Ratification pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c)	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 3</b>
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

<b>Date:</b> June 5, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008-June 30, 2009); and Ratification pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>WJH Br 11/10</i>	<b>Page 3 of 3</b>
------------------------------	---	---	--------------------

<b>FUND</b>	<b>PROPOSED BUDGET</b>
<b>General Fund, Enterprise &amp; Special Revenue Funds*</b>	
General Fund	2,132,697,466
Aviation	463,421,422
Convention & Entertainment Facilities	114,105,103
Water & Sewer Operating	806,962,319
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	387,222,358
Storm Water Fund	44,445,234
Parking Management Operating Fund	14,656,177
Digital Houston	5,032,061
Houston Emergency Center	22,435,174
Cable Television	3,159,265
Courts Building Security Fund	1,618,437
Municipal Courts Technology Fee	4,382,411
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	375,258
Parks Special Revenue	10,703,643
Building Inspection	64,079,672
Sign Administration	4,950,429
Asset Forfeiture	8,832,242
Auto Dealers	4,673,635
Child Safety Fund	5,061,835
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	10,681,107
Police Special Services	21,666,820
Supplemental Environmental Protection	441,917
Mobility Response Team	9,748,901
Houston TranStar Center	2,763,833
CIP Salary Recovery	36,424,601
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,180,541,320</b>
<b>Enterprise Related Funds</b>	
Airport System Capital Outlay	11,702,794
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund - 8305	374,174,351
<b>Total</b>	<b>385,877,145</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
Health Benefits	302,621,223
Fleet Equipment Acquisition	30,467,867
Long-term Disability	3,835,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>336,924,110</b>
<b>Revolving Funds</b>	
Central Service Revolving	257,506,381
In-House Renovation	3,771,291
Fleet Management	38,194,686
Property & Casualty	34,302,956
Workers' Compensation	23,152,124
<b>Total</b>	<b>356,927,438</b>

\* Attached are redlined pages of the budget providing adjustments and corrections.

<b>Date:</b> June 5, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2009 (July 1, 2008-June 30, 2009); and Ratification pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007(c)	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 3 of 3</b>
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------



## Office of the City Controller

Interoffice

Correspondence

Annise D. Parker

To: Mayor White and City Council

From: Annise D. Parker

Date: 6/5/08

Subject: Prop. 1 and 2 Budget  
Certification

Without taking a position in the ongoing litigation concerning whether Proposition 2 is in effect and to preserve the rights of all parties to that litigation, I hereby verify that the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2009 complies with the requirements of Proposition 2.

As a reminder to council, my office calculates compliance with Proposition 2 three times each fiscal year: once prior to adoption of a new budget, again prior to council's setting of the tax rate and finally at the end of the year as part of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

We also find the proposed budget in compliance with Proposition 1.

Our calculations are attached.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
City Controller

Cc: Arturo Michel  
Marty Stein

# City of Houston

## Calculation of Allowable Ad Valorem Tax Revenues For Fiscal Year 2009 Proposition 1 - Estimate

	<u>Indexed Calculation</u>	<u>Tax Revenue Limit Calculation</u>
<b>Fiscal Year 2009 Maximum Allowable Tax Revenue Calculation</b>		
Fiscal year 2008 Actual Tax Revenues		829,984,473
CPI Calculation		
CPI for 2006	180.6	
CPI for 2007	183.838	
Change in CPI	<u>3.238</u>	
% Change in CPI	<u>1.792913%</u>	
Population		
Population at July 1, 2006	2,144,491	
Population at July 1, 2007 - Estimate	2,206,943	
Change in Population	<u>62,452</u>	
% Change in Population	<u>2.9122%</u>	
<b>Total Index Percentage</b>	<u><b>4.7051%</b></u>	<u><b>4.5000%</b></u>
<b>Allowable Increase in Tax Revenues for Fiscal Year 2009</b>	37,109,482	37,349,301
<b>Maximum Allowable Tax Revenues for Fiscal Year 2009</b>	<u>825,813,960</u>	<u>867,333,774</u>
<b>Proposition H Add-On - Carry-Over</b>	90,000,000	50,422,640
<b>Adjusted Maximum Allowable Tax Revenues for Fiscal Year 2008</b>	<u>915,813,960</u>	<u>917,756,414</u>
<b>Fiscal Year 2009 Budgeted Property Tax Revenues - Estimate</b>	<u>874,332,443</u>	
<b>Proposition 1 Projected Cushion</b>	<u>41,481,517</u>	

Preliminary

6/5/2008



## Revenue Cap (Prop 2) Fiscal Year 2009 Calculation

### I. Calculation Of Base Amount

#### General Fund Revenues As Budgeted For FY2009

Controller

**1,848,077,353**

less

Grant Revenues	(32,520,140)
Direct Interfund	(48,090,076)
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees - All Interfund	(1,418,096)
Ambulance Fees - Medicare/Medicaid	(15,000,000)
Proceeds from Debt	Not Included
Transfers In	Not Included
Miscellaneous Services to Other Agencies - All TxDot	(420,000)
Indirect Interfund	(14,643,330)
<b>Total General Fund FY 2009 Revenues</b>	<b>1,735,985,711</b>

#### Special Revenue Funds Revenues

<b>Public Safety - Total Revenues</b>	<b>61,183,660</b>
Public Safety - Grants	(38,316,819)
Public Safety - Interfund Revenues	
<b>Public Works - Total Revenues</b>	<b>80,882,500</b>
	<b>(31,531,472)</b>
<b>Health &amp; Housing - Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,040,000</b>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation - Total Revenues</b>	<b>7,379,100</b>
<b>Other Special - Total Revenues</b>	<b>15,335,283</b>
Other Special - Bond Proceeds	(3,465,689)
Other Special - Intergovernmental Transactions	
Other Special - Grants	
<b>Total Special Revenue FY 2009</b>	<b>92,506,563</b>
<b>Total Governmental Funds FY 2009 Revenues</b>	<b>1,828,492,274</b>

### II. Proposition 2 Total Allowable Combined Revenues For Fiscal Year 2008/2009

**1,852,970,607**

### III. Proposition 2 Cushion/(Deficit)

**24,478,333**

# Revenue Cap (Prop 2) Fiscal Year 2008 Calculation Carry Forward Base

## I. Calculation Of Base Amount

### General Fund Revenues From FY 2008

Controller

1,747,717,000

#### Less

Grant Revenues

(34,495,000)

Direct Interfund

(44,597,000)

Miscellaneous Franchise Fees - All Interfund

(1,518,000)

Ambulance Fees - Medicare/Medicaid

(13,837,303)

Proceeds from Debt

Not Included

Transfers In

Not Included

Miscellaneous Services to Other Agencies - All TxDot

(400,000)

Indirect Interfund

(10,326,000)

Total General Fund FY 2007 Revenues

1,642,543,697

### Special Revenue Funds Revenues

#### Public Safety - Total Revenues

56,713,772

Public Safety - Grants

(23,359,900)

Public Safety - Interfund Revenues

-

#### Public Works - Total Revenues

79,944,500

(31,992,275)

#### Health & Housing - Total Revenues

1,185,739

(64,666)

#### Parks & Recreation - Total Revenues

7,030,527

#### Other Special - Total Revenues

14,651,219

Other Special - Bond Proceeds

(3,225,171)

Other Special - Intergovernmental Transactions

0

Other Special - Grants

(1,326,205)

Total Special Revenue FY 2006

99,557,540

### Total Governmental Funds FY 2008 Revenues

1,742,101,237

## II. CPI & Population Increase Since Fiscal Year End 2007

Percentage Increase in CPI

1.7929125%

Percentage Increase in Population

3.4952957%

Combined CPI & Population Increase

5.2882082%

## III. Proposition 2 Total Allowable Combined Revenues For Fiscal Year 2008/2009

1,834,227,178

## IV. Proposition H Add-On for Public Safety


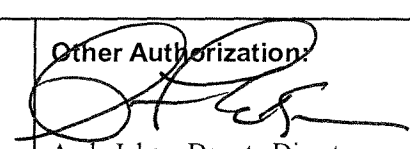
18,743,429

## V. Total Adjusted Allowable Combined Revenues for Fiscal Year 2008/2009

1,852,970,607




TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

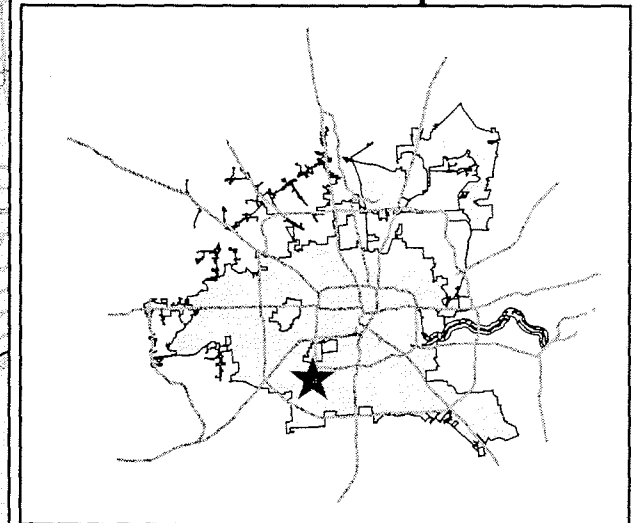
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Motion establishing a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance for Randall's Center/West Bellfort Site located at 8671 West Bellfort.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 56
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6-6-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> C,F,D		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Carol A. Ellinger, P.E.  Phone: (713) 837-7658 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 8/22/2007 – 2007-0959		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Establish a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance (MSD) for the Randall's Center/West Bellfort Site located at 8671 West Bellfort.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>	
<b>BACKGROUND:</b> In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSDs), which would designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by TCEQ and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting the public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an Ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support a MSD application to the State. This Ordinance requires a written public notice be mailed to property owners within 2,500 feet of a proposed MSD and owners/operators of potable water wells within 5 miles of a proposed MSD. In addition, a public meeting and a public hearing are required to be held prior to City Council consideration of support. A concurrent public meeting is scheduled to occur at 6:30 pm on June 24, 2008 at the Marion Community Center, 11101 S. Gessner Drive. An MSD Application for the Fondren Road Plaza Ltd. Site (7042 Bissonnet) will be held concurrently.				
<b>RANDALL'S CENTER/WEST BELLFORT APPLICATION:</b> Gary K. Ferguson and Bohica Holdings, Ltd. D'b'a Randall's Center/West Bellfort (RCWB) is seeking an MSD for 8.04-acres of land located at 8671 West Bellfort (the Site). Historic dry cleaning operations in the Bellfort Cleaners tenant space have resulted in chlorinated solvents impacts to soil and shallow groundwater. Bellfort Cleaners was entered into the TCEQ Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) in 2000. Response activities at the Site have included the the construction of infiltration galleries in the source area to facilitate the introduction of a chemical oxidant. Monitoring wells have been installed to delineate the dissolved phase plume. Limited groundwater sampling data exists starting in 1998. Quarterly groundwater sampling has been performed at the Site since 2006. There have been six contaminants identified in groundwater. Sampling data indicates that the area of impact appears to be stable to decreasing over time.				
RCWB is seeking a MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against exposure to contaminated groundwater. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property.				
<b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b> City Ordinance requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance. The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends establishing a public hearing date not sooner than five weeks from passage of the motion and directing the City Secretary to publish notice of the hearing no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the public hearing date.				
MSM:AFI:CAE Z:\MSD\UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD\2008-01-31 RCA - PUBLIC HEARING UPRR.DOC C: Marty Stein, Waynette Chan, Gary Norman, Ceil Price				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20CAE20</b>		
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	 Andy Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division		

# Municipal Settings Designation Application 2008-005-dba RCWB Vicinity Map

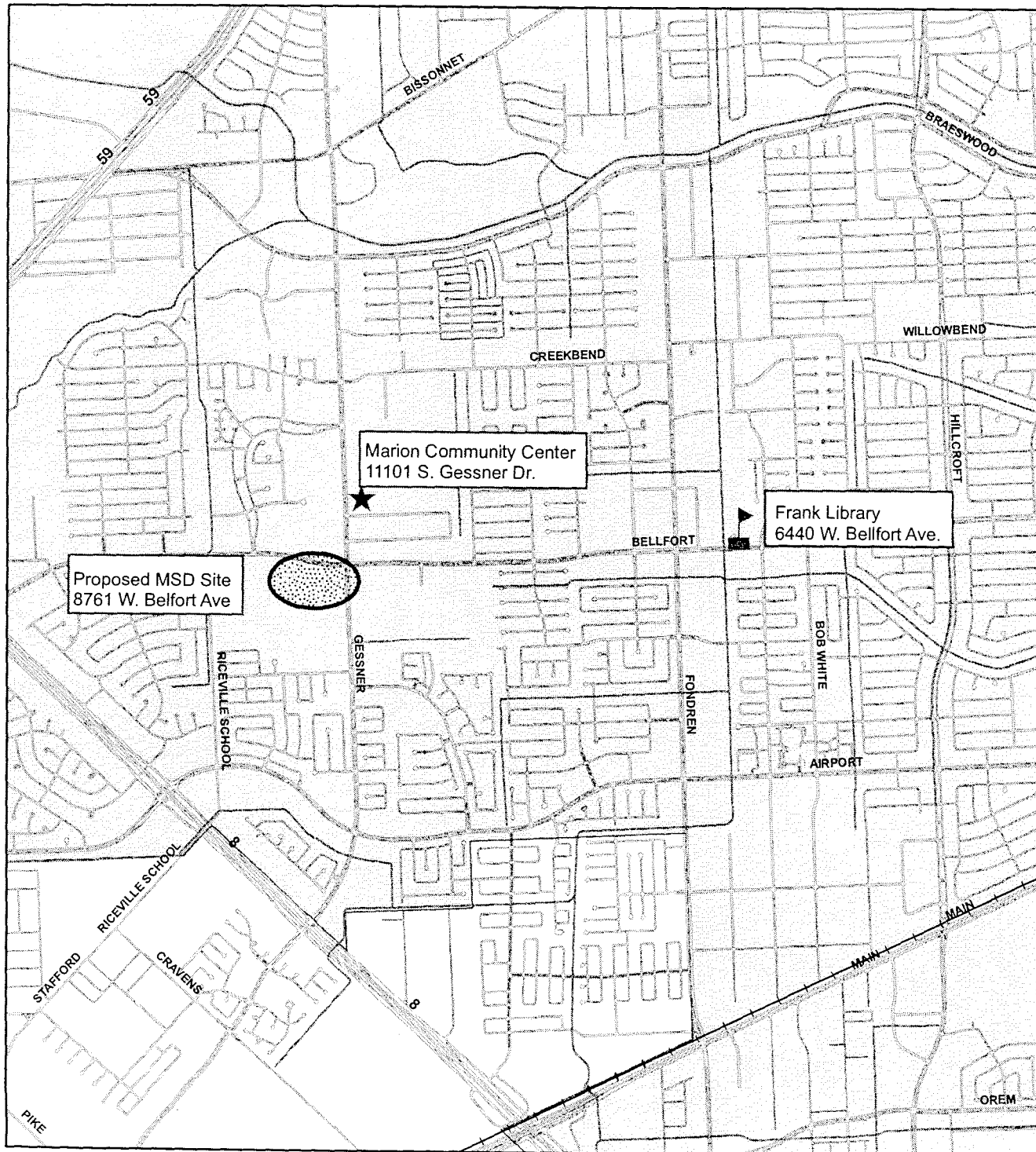
## Legend

-  Waterways
-  Major Roads
-  Application Site Location

## Locational Map

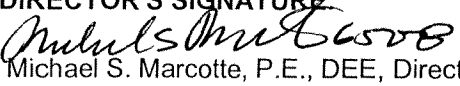

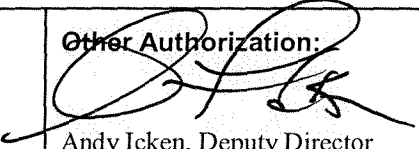


This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Field verifications should be performed as necessary.






TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

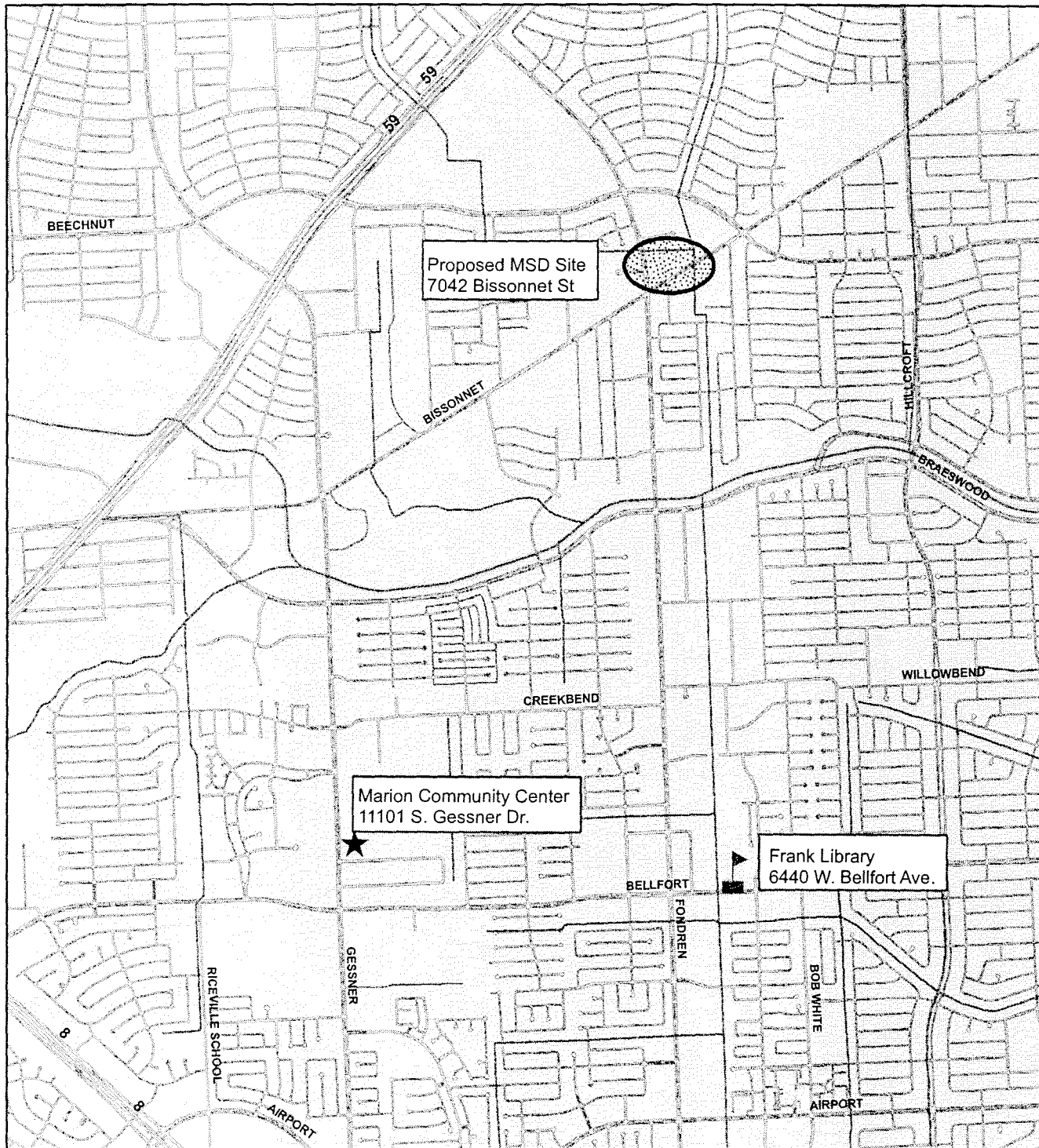
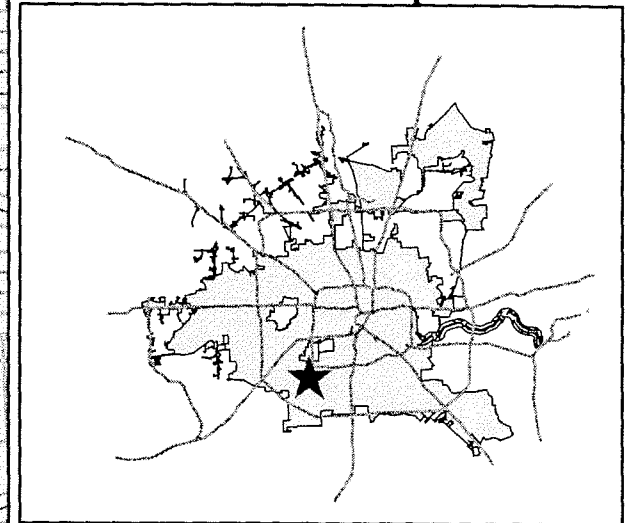
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Motion establishing a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance Fondren Road Plaza, Ltd. for the Site located at 7042 Bissonnet.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 57
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6-6-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 11 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> F,C		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Carol A. Ellinger, P.E.  Phone: (713) 837-7658 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 8/22/2007 – 2007-0959		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Establish a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance (MSD) for Fondren Road Plaza, Ltd. for the Site located at 7042 Bissonnet.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>	
<b>BACKGROUND:</b> In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSDs), which would designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by TCEQ and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting the public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an Ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support a MSD application to the State. This Ordinance requires a written public notice be mailed to property owners within 2,500 feet of a proposed MSD and owners/operators of potable water wells within 5 miles of a proposed MSD. In addition, a public meeting and a public hearing are required to be held prior to City Council consideration of support. A concurrent public meeting is scheduled to occur at 6:30 pm on June 24, 2008 at the Marion Community Center, 11101 S. Gessner Drive. An MSD Application for the Bellfort Cleaners Site (8761 West Bellfort) will be held concurrently.				
<b>FONDREN ROAD PLAZA, LTD. APPLICATION:</b> Fondren Road Plaza, Ltd. (FRP) is seeking an MSD for 7.57-acres of land located at 7042 Bissonnet Street (the Site). Historic dry cleaning operations in the Dry Clean, Etc. tenant space have resulted in chlorinated solvents impacts to soil and shallow groundwater. Dry Clean, Etc. was entered into the TCEQ Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) in 2001. Response activities at the Site have included the removal of soil impacted with volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and the construction of infiltration galleries beneath the onsite dry cleaner tenant space. Monitoring wells have been installed to delineate the dissolved phase plume. Limited groundwater sampling data exists starting in 2000. Quarterly groundwater sampling has been performed at the Site since 2006. There have been six contaminants identified in groundwater. Sampling data indicates that the area of impact appears to be stable to decreasing over time.				
FRP is seeking a MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against exposure to contaminated groundwater. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property.				
<b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b> City Ordinance requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance. The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends establishing a public hearing date not sooner than five weeks from passage of the motion and directing the City Secretary to publish notice of the hearing no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the public hearing date.				
MSM:AFI:CAE Z:\MSD\UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD\2008-01-31 RCA - PUBLIC HEARING UPRR.DOC C: Marty Stein, Waynette Chan, Gary Norman, Ceil Price				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20CAE19</b>		
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andy Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division		

# Municipal Settings Designation Application 2008-004-FRP Vicinity Map

## Legend

-  Waterways
-  Major Roads
-  Application Site Location

## Locational Map



This map represents the best information available to the City.  
The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness.  
Field verifications should be performed as necessary.

58

JUN 11 2008

MOTION NO. 2008

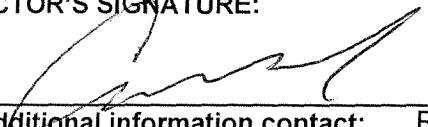

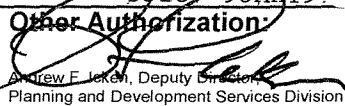
MOTION by Council Member Garcia that the recommendation of the City Attorney, relative to eminent domain proceeding styled City v. H.H. Clark & R.D. Clark, et al, Cause No. 892,399, in connection with the acquisition of Parcel AY7-368, for the Proposed Beall Street Extension Project between W. 14th and Wynnwood, WBS/CIP No. N-000663-00RE-2-01, be adopted, and the City Attorney is hereby authorized to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners in the amount of \$168,532.00, into the registry of the Court, pay all costs of Court and file objections to the Award.

Seconded by Council Member Khan

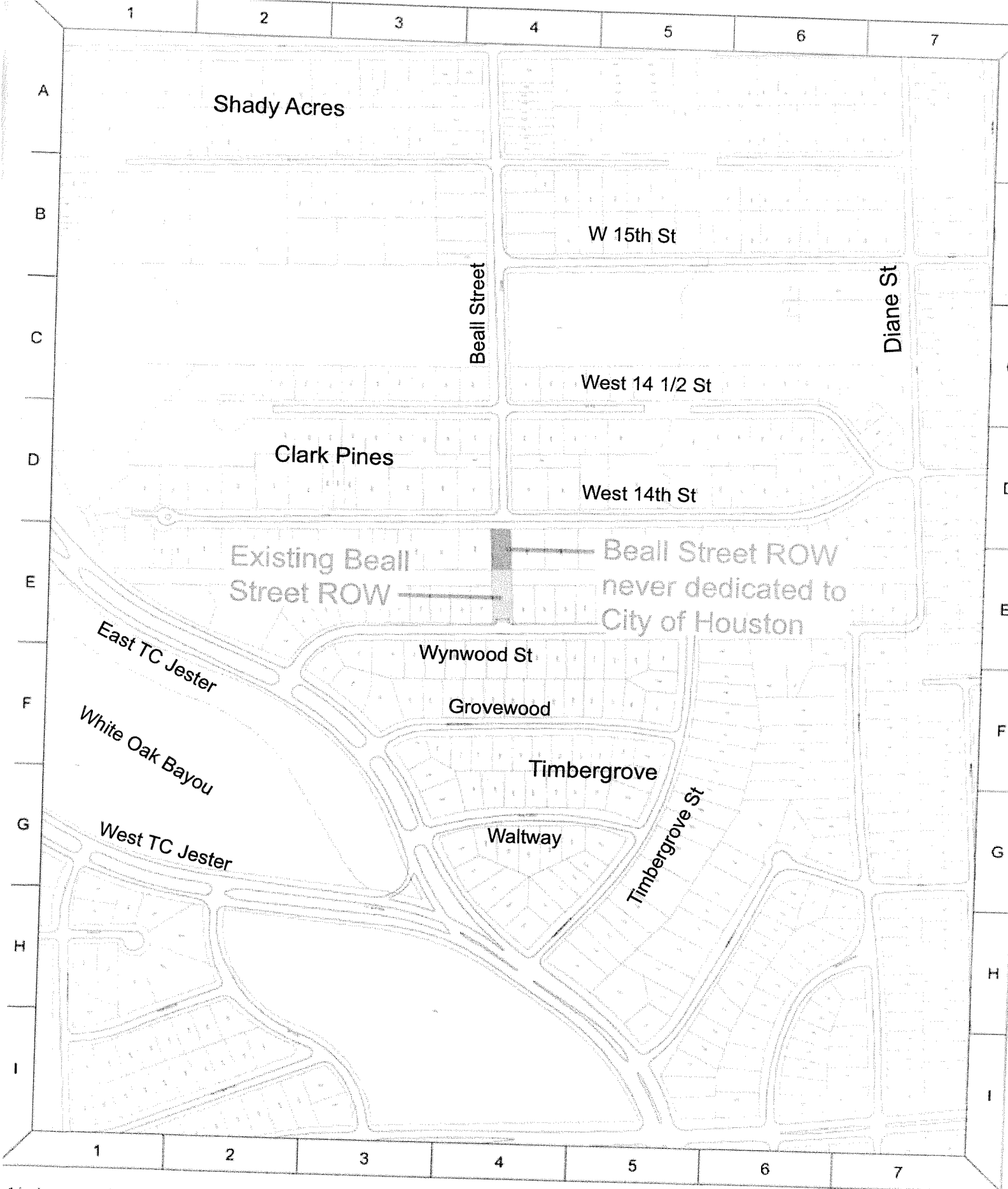
Council Member Holm absent on personal business

On 6/4/08 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Lawrence.

cr

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Parcel AY7-368; <i>City v. H.H. Clark &amp; R.D. Clark, et al.</i> , Cause No. 892,399; Proposed Beall Street Extension Project (between W. 14 <sup>th</sup> and Wynnwood) WBS/CIP No. N-000663-00RE-2-01; L.D. File No. 052-0700021-001 WBS No. K-002008-0007-2		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 58/13
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Legal Department, Real Estate Division Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney		<b>Origination Date</b> 04/01/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>JUN 04 2008</del> JUN 11 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> "A" Toni Lawrence, K.M. # 452Y		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Russell G. Richardson <i>RGR</i> <b>Phone:</b> 713 437-6750 <i>DS</i> (alternatively Joseph N. Quintal @ 713 437-6748)		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Motion#2007-264, psd. 03/07/07; BAO#2005-397, psd. 4/20/05		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay all costs of Court and file objections to the Award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$175,633.61; No appropriation needed as funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.		<b>Finance Department:</b>		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)      Blanket Appropriation Ordinance No. 2005-397, psd. 4/20/05				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Proposed Beall Street Extension Project (between W. 14 <sup>th</sup> and Wynnwood) will provide street right of way for the future extension of Beall Street to allow improved traffic flow in the Clark Pines subdivision. This eminent domain proceeding involves the fee simple acquisition of 7,950 square feet (0.183 acre) of vacant, unimproved residential land. The property is owned by H.H. Clark & R.D. Clark. The Legal Department initiated eminent domain proceedings against the property after efforts to purchase the property were unsuccessful due to the inability to locate the landowners or their heirs, successors and assigns.				
<b>City's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners:</b> \$168,532.00 (i.e. \$21.00 psf for the land; \$1,582.00 for the fencing improvements located thereon)				
<b>Award of Special Commissioners:</b> \$168,532.00. The Legal Department filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners to preserve the City's legal options pending Council's consideration of this matter.				
The " <b>Costs of Court</b> " are as follows, to wit: \$167.00 Filing fee; \$350.00 Service of process fee; \$1,350.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. \$450.00 x 3); \$900.00 Publication fee; \$169.99 Court Reporter fee; \$1,614.62 Attorney Ad Litem fee; \$2,550.00 Appraiser's fee; <b>Total:</b> \$7,101.61. These "costs of court" account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Award and the total funds needed.				
We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay all costs of Court and file objections to the Award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.				
h:\mark\hhclarkrca.wpd <b>Finance Director</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>Other Authorization:</b> 		
		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Jekel, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		





1 inch equals 400 feet  
 0 100 200 300 400  
 Feet



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 Department of Public Works & Engineering  
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



